

HF2353	
HF2354	
HR120	
S5020	17
SF2241	18
SF2242	73
SF2243	77
SF2244	81
SF2245	83
SF2246	
SF2247	
SF2248.	
SF2249	
SF2250	165
SF2251	169
SF2252	176
SF2253	
SF2254	
SF2255	185
SF2256	
SF2257	193
SSB3185	199
SSB3186	201



House File 2353 - Introduced

HOUSE FILE 2353 BY T. TAYLOR

(COMPANION TO LSB 5825SS BY HORN)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act relating to requirements for drivers of vehicles at
- 2 railroad grade crossings upon the approach or presence of
- 3 railroad track equipment, and making a penalty applicable.
- 4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

H.F. 2353

- 1 Section 1. Section 321.341, Code 2011, is amended to read 2 as follows:
- 3 321.341 Obedience to signal of indicating approach of
- 4 railroad train or railroad track equipment.
- 5 l. When a person driving a vehicle approaches a railroad
- 6 grade crossing and warning is given by automatic signal,
- 7 crossing gates, a flag person, or otherwise of the immediate
- 8 approach of a railroad train or railroad track equipment, the
- 9 driver of the vehicle shall stop within fifty feet but not less
- 10 than fifteen feet from the nearest rail and shall not proceed
- 11 until the driver can do so safely.
- 12 2. The driver of a vehicle shall stop and remain standing
- 13 and not traverse such a grade crossing when a crossing gate
- 14 is lowered or when a human flagman gives or continues to give
- 15 a signal of the approach or passage of a railroad train or
- 16 railroad track equipment.
- 17 Sec. 2. Section 321.342, subsection 1, Code 2011, is amended
- 18 to read as follows:
- 19 1. The driver of any vehicle approaching a railroad grade
- 20 crossing across which traffic is regulated by a stop sign, a
- 21 railroad sign directing traffic to stop, or an official traffic
- 22 control signal displaying a flashing red or steady circular red
- 23 colored light shall stop prior to crossing driving across the
- 24 railroad grade crossing at the first opportunity at either the
- 25 clearly marked stop line or at a point near the crossing where
- 26 the driver has a clear view of the approaching railroad traffic
- 27 train or railroad track equipment.
- 28 Sec. 3. Section 321.343, subsection 1, Code 2011, is amended
- 29 to read as follows:
- 30 1. The driver of a motor vehicle carrying passengers for
- 31 hire, a school bus, or a vehicle carrying hazardous material
- 32 and required to stop before crossing driving across a railroad
- 33 track by motor carrier safety rules adopted under section
- 34 321.449, before crossing driving across at grade any track of
- 35 a railroad, shall stop the vehicle within fifty feet but not

LSB 5825YH (2) 84 dea/nh 1



H.F. 2353

- 1 less than fifteen feet from the nearest rail. While stopped,
- 2 the driver shall listen and look in both directions for an
- 3 approaching railroad train or railroad track equipment, and for
- 4 signals indicating the approach of a railroad train or railroad
- $\frac{\text{track equipment}}{\text{so safely.}}$, and shall not proceed until the driver can do
- 7 Sec. 4. Section 321.343, subsection 2, paragraph a, Code
- 8 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 9 a. If the driver is not always required to stop at a
- 10 railroad crossing, slow down when approaching the crossing and
- 11 check that the railroad tracks are clear of an approaching
- 12 railroad train or railroad track equipment before proceeding.
- 13 Sec. 5. Section 321.344, subsections 2, 3, and 4, Code 2011,
- 14 are amended to read as follows:
- 15 2. Notice of any such the intended crossing shall be given
- 16 to a superintendent of such the railroad, and a reasonable
- 17 time shall be given to such the railroad to provide proper
- 18 protection at such the crossing.
- 19 3. Before making any such the crossing, the person operating
- 20 or moving any such the vehicle or equipment shall first stop
- 21 the same vehicle or equipment not less than ten feet nor more
- 22 than fifty feet from the nearest rail of such railway the
- 23 railroad and, while so stopped, shall listen and look in both
- 24 directions along such the track for any approaching railroad
- 25 train or railroad track equipment and for signals indicating
- 26 the approach of a railroad train or railroad track equipment,
- 27 and shall not proceed until the crossing can be made safely.
- 28 4. No such crossing shall be made when warning is given by
- 29 automatic signal or crossing gates or a flagman or otherwise
- 30 of the immediate approach of a railroad train or $\frac{car}{car}$
- 31 track equipment.
- 32 EXPLANATION
- 33 This bill amends Code provisions relating to requirements
- 34 for drivers of vehicles at railroad grade crossings. The bill
- 35 provides that in any situation where a driver is required

LSB 5825YH (2) 84 dea/nh

2/3



H.F. 2353

- 1 to stop or proceed with caution when given warning of an
- 2 approaching railroad train or is required to stop or be alert
- 3 for an approaching railroad train, the requirement also applies
- 4 in the case of approaching railroad track equipment.
- 5 Pursuant to current law, a person convicted of a railroad
- 6 crossing violation commits a simple misdemeanor punishable by a
- 7 scheduled fine of \$200.



House File 2354 - Introduced

HOUSE FILE 2354

BY COMMITTEE ON ECONOMIC

GROWTH/REBUILD IOWA

(SUCCESSOR TO HSB 590)

(COMPANION TO SF2212 BY COMMITTEE ON ECONOMIC GROWTH/REBUILD IOWA)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act relating to economic development by making technical
- and policy changes related to environmental response
- 3 projects and to certain programs administered by the
- 4 economic development authority and including retroactive
- 5 applicability provisions.
- 6 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:



H.F. 2354

1	DIVISION I
2	TARGETED JOBS WITHHOLDING ELIGIBILITY
3	Section 1. Section 403.19A, subsection 1, paragraph a, Code
4	Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows:
5	a. "Business" means any an enterprise that is located in
6	this state and that is operated for profit and under a single
7	management. "Business" includes professional services, or
8	industrial enterprise, including and industrial enterprises,
9	including but not limited to medical treatment facilities,
10	$\mbox{\tt manufacturing}$ facilities, corporate headquarters, and $\mbox{\tt research}$
11	facilities. "Business" does not include a retail operation, a
12	$\underline{\text{government entity,}}$ or a business which closes or substantially
13	reduces its operation in one area of this state and relocates
14	substantially the same operation to another area of this state.
15	DIVISION II
16	ACCELERATED CAREER EDUCATION PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS
17	Sec. 2. Section 260G.6, subsections 1, 3, and 4, Code
18	Supplement 2011, are amended to read as follows:
19	1. An accelerated career education fund is established
20	in the state treasury under the control of the economic
21	development authority consisting of moneys appropriated to the
22	$\frac{\mbox{authority}}{\mbox{fund}}$ for purposes of funding the cost of accelerated
23	career education program capital projects.
24	3. If moneys are appropriated by the general assembly to
25	support program capital costs, the moneys shall be allocated
26	according to rules adopted by the economic development
27	authority pursuant to chapter 17A equally to each community
28	college.
29	4. In order to receive moneys pursuant to this section,
30	a program agreement approved by the community college board
31	of directors shall be in place, program capital cost requests
32	shall be approved by the economic development authority
33	created in section 15.105, and employer contributions toward
34	program capital costs shall be certified and agreed to in the
35	agreement. Program capital cost requests shall be approved



H.F. 2354

1	or denied not later than sixty days following receipt of the
2	request by the economic development authority.
3	DIVISION III
4	IOWA INNOVATION COUNCIL
5	Sec. 3. Section 15.117A, subsection 2, Code Supplement
6	2011, is amended by adding the following new paragraph:
7	NEW PARAGRAPH. c . A vacancy on the council shall be filled
8	in the same manner as the original selection and shall be for
9	the remainder of the term.
10	DIVISION IV
11	ENTERPRISE ZONE CERTIFICATION SUNSET
12	Sec. 4. Section 15E.192, subsection 4, paragraph b, Code
13	Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows:
14	b. A county or city may apply to the authority for an area
15	to be certified as an enterprise zone at any time prior to July
16	1, $\frac{2012}{2014}$. However, the total amount of land designated as
17	enterprise zones under subsection 1, and any other enterprise
18	zones certified by the authority, excluding those approved
19	pursuant to subsection 2 and section 15E.194, subsections 3 and
20	5, shall not exceed in the aggregate one percent of the total
21	county area.
22	DIVISION V
23	ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE PROJECTS
24	Sec. 5. Section 455I.2, subsection 5, unnumbered paragraph
25	1, Code 2011, is amended to read as follows:
26	"Environmental response project" means a plan or work
27	performed for environmental remediation or flood control
28	affecting real property and conducted under or by one of the
29	following:
30	Sec. 6. Section 455I.11, subsection 3, Code 2011, is amended
31	to read as follows:
32	3. A person is not responsible for or subject to liability
33	for environmental remediation or flood control solely because
34	it has the right to enforce an environmental covenant.
35	Sec. 7. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY AND COVENANT VALIDITY.

H.F. 2354

1. This division of this Act applies retroactively to 2 an instrument entered into on or after July 1, 1992, and 3 before the effective date of this division of this Act, if the 4 instrument meets the following requirements: a. The instrument creates restrictions or obligations with 6 respect to flood control affecting real property that would 7 qualify as activity and use limitations under chapter 4551, as 8 amended in this division of this Act. b. A grantor or holder or a party to or beneficiary of 10 the instrument, as named in the instrument, files by July 1, 11 2013, in the office of the recorder of deeds of the county in 12 which the real estate is situated, a statement in writing, duly 13 acknowledged, doing all of the following: (1) Definitely describing the real estate involved and 15 the originally recorded instrument creating the restrictions 16 or obligations with respect to flood control affecting real 17 property. (2) Declaring that such instrument is an environmental 18 19 covenant for purposes of chapter 455I, as amended in this 20 division of this Act. 2. An instrument meeting the requirements of this section of 21 22 this division of this Act is valid and enforceable under the 23 provisions of chapter 455I, as amended in this division of this 24 Act, and the validity of the environmental covenant established 25 by the instrument is not impaired by section 558.68 or 614.24. DIVISION VI 26 REGIONAL SPORTS AUTHORITY DISTRICTS 27 Sec. 8. Section 15E.321, subsection 2, Code Supplement 28 29 2011, is amended to read as follows: 2. a. A convention and visitors bureau may apply to the 30 31 authority for certification of a regional sports authority 32 district which may include more than one city and more than 33 one convention and visitors bureau within the district. The 34 authority shall not certify more than ten such districts.

b. If more than ten applications are received in any



H.F. 2354

1	certification year, the authority shall certify the districts
2	on a competitive basis. In evaluating the applications for
3	$\underline{\text{certification, the authority shall consider the economic impact}}$
4	to the state of the activities proposed in the application, the
5	geographic diversity of the districts applying, and any other
6	factors the authority deems relevant.
7	DIVISION VII
8	CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION
9	Sec. 9. Section 15.118, subsection 2, Code Supplement 2011,
L O	is amended to read as follows:
L1	2. All information contained in an application for
L 2	financial assistance submitted to the authority shall remain
L3	confidential while the authority is reviewing the application,
L 4	processing requests for confidentiality, negotiating with the
L 5	applicant, and preparing the application for consideration by
L 6	the director or the board. The authority may release certain
L 7	information in an application for financial assistance to a
L 8	third party for technical review. If the authority releases
L 9	such information to a third party, the authority shall ensure
20	that the third party protects such information from public
21	disclosure. After the authority has considered a request for
22	confidentiality pursuant to subsection 3, any information not
23	deemed confidential shall be made publicly available. Any
24	information deemed confidential by the authority shall also
25	be kept confidential during and following administration of
	a contract executed pursuant to a successful application.
	Information deemed confidential may be treated as such for as
	long as the authority deems necessary to protect an applicant's
	competitive position, and the confidential treatment of the
	information shall apply whether the authority is in possession
	of the information or whether the information has been sent to
	off-site storage or to the state archivist.
33	DIVISION VIII
3 4	EMPLOYEES ELIGIBLE FOR JOBS TRAINING PROGRAMS
35	Sec. 10. Section 260E.2, subsection 6, Code 2011, is amended



H.F. 2354

1 to read as follows: 6. "Employee" means the person employed in a new job. 3 "Employee" does not include a person not subject to the 4 withholding of Iowa income pursuant to a reciprocal agreement 5 under section 422.8, subsection 5. Sec. 11. Section 260F.2, subsection 6, Code Supplement 7 2011, is amended to read as follows: 6. "Employee" means a person currently employed by a 9 business who is to be trained. However, "employee" does not 10 include a person with executive responsibilities or replacement 11 workers who are hired as a result of a strike, lockout, or 12 other labor dispute in Iowa. EXPLANATION 13 This bill makes technical and policy changes relating 14 15 to environmental response projects and certain programs 16 administered by the economic development authority (EDA). Division I of the bill amends the definition of "business" 17 18 under Code section 403.19A, which determines the eligibility 19 of an entity to enter into an agreement with a pilot project 20 city under the targeted jobs withholding credit program. The 21 bill adds that a business for purposes of the targeted jobs 22 withholding credit program is a for-profit enterprise that 23 is located within the state and that operates under single 24 management. The bill provides that a government entity does 25 not constitute a business for purposes of the program. Division II of the bill amends Code section 260G.6 to provide 26 27 that the EDA would not control the accelerated career education 28 fund, and appropriations for accelerated career education would 29 be directed to the fund rather than the EDA. The bill states 30 that moneys appropriated by the general assembly for program 31 capital costs shall be allocated equally to each community 32 college rather than requiring the EDA to allocate the moneys. 33 The bill strikes language that requires a program agreement to 34 be in place. The bill strikes language that would require the 35 EDA to approve program capital cost requests.

-5-



H.F. 2354

1	Division III of the bill amends Code section 15.117A to
2	require a vacancy on the Iowa innovation council be filled
3	for the remainder of the term in the same manner in which the
4	original selection was made.
5	Division IV of the bill amends Code section 15E.192 to allow
6	counties or cities to apply to the EDA to be certified as an
7	enterprise zone any time prior to July 1, 2014, rather than
8	July 1, 2012.
9	Division V of the bill amends Code section 455I.2 defining
10	an environmental response project to include a plan or
11	work performed for flood control. Current law and the bill
12	exempt a flood covenant that meets certain standards from
13	the requirement that certain conveyances containing land use
14	restrictions be renewed every 21 years. Under the bill, a
15	flood covenant can be exempted if a grantor or holder or
16	any party to or beneficiary of the flood control covenant,
17	who is named in the document creating the flood control
18	covenant, files a written statement that is duly acknowledged
19	and definitely describes the real estate involved in the
20	original recorded flood control covenant and describes the
21	originally recorded flood control covenant. The written
22	statement must also declare that the flood control covenant is $ \\$
23	an environmental covenant for purposes of Code chapter 455I.
24	Division V applies retroactively to eligible flood control
25	covenants entered into on or after July 1, 1992, and before the
26	effective date of this division of this Act.
27	Division VI of the bill amends Code section 15E.321 to
28	include criteria for the EDA to consider when determining
29	whether to certify a regional sports authority district when
30	more than 10 applications for certification are received.
31	Division VII of the bill amends Code section 15.118 to add
32	that an applicant's confidential information contained in an
33	application for financial assistance may remain confidential
34	as long as necessary to protect the applicant's competitive
35	position. The bill also provides that the information's



H.F. 2354

- 1 confidential status and treatment applies regardless of 2 whether the authority has possession of the information or the
- 3 information has been sent to off-site storage or the state
- 4 archivist.
- 5 Division VIII of the bill amends Code sections 260E.2 and
- 6 260F.2 regarding the definition of an employee for purposes
- 7 of the industrial new jobs training and the jobs training
- 8 programs, respectively. The bill provides that an employee for
- 9 purposes of eligibility for the jobs training program does not
- 10 include a person with executive responsibilities. The bill
- 11 also provides that a person not subject to withholding of Iowa
- 12 income tax because of a reciprocal withholding agreement with
- 13 another state does not qualify as an employee for purposes of
- 14 eligibility for the industrial jobs training program.



House Resolution 120 - Introduced

HOUSE RESOLUTION NO. 120

BY L. MILLER

- 1 A Resolution recognizing November 2012 as COPD
- 2 Awareness Month.
- 3 WHEREAS, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- 4 (COPD) is a term used to describe airflow obstruction
- 5 that is associated mainly with emphysema and chronic
- 6 bronchitis; and
- WHEREAS, COPD affects an estimated 24 million people
- 8 and kills more than 120,000 Americans every year, with
- 9 an average of one person dying from COPD every four
- 10 minutes, an alarming statistic for a disease many have
- 11 never heard of; and
- 12 WHEREAS, in 2008 COPD became the third leading cause
- 13 of death in the United States; and
- 14 WHEREAS, pulmonary experts predict that by the year
- 15 2020, COPD will become the leading cause of death
- 16 worldwide; and
- 17 WHEREAS, COPD currently accounts for 1.5 million
- 18 emergency department visits, 726,000 hospitalizations,
- 19 and 8 million physician office and hospital outpatient
- 20 visits, all of which are a detriment to the U.S.
- 21 economy, costing the nation an estimated \$49.9 billion
- 22 in direct and indirect medical costs annually; and
- 23 WHEREAS, in 2007 and 2008, 3,452 Iowans 45 years of
- 24 age and older died from COPD; and
- 25 WHEREAS, between 2006 and 2008, COPD
- 26 hospitalizations in Iowa rose from a rate of 4.4
- 27 per 1,000 to 4.9 per 1,000, with the average
- 28 hospitalization for COPD costing \$12,938, excluding



H.R. 120

1	professional fees, in 2008; and
2	WHEREAS, the American Lung Association in Iowa is
3	implementing the Iowa COPD Strategic Plan, a statewide
4	effort to increase early detection, improve care and
5	treatment, and prevent and reduce the prevalence of the
6	disease; and
7	WHEREAS, research has identified a hereditary
8	protein deficiency called Alpha-1 Antitrypsin which
9	predisposes people to developing COPD, even without
10	exposure to smoking or environmental triggers; and
11	WHEREAS, recently the death rate for women with COPD
12	has surpassed the death rate of men with COPD, with
13	women over the age of 40 being the fastest-growing
14	segment of the population developing this irreversible
15	disease, due in large part to the equalization of
16	opportunities for men and women to smoke over the past
17	several generations; and
18	WHEREAS, spirometry testing and medical treatments
19	exist to address symptom relief and possibly slow the
20	progression of the disease, but there is currently no
21	cure for COPD; and
22	WHEREAS, until there is a cure, the best approaches
23	to preventing COPD and its considerable health,
24	societal, and mortality impacts lie with education,
25	awareness, and expanded delivery of detection and
26	management protocols; NOW THEREFORE,
27	BE IT RESOLVED BY THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES,
28	That the House of Representatives recognizes the month
29	of November 2012 as COPD Awareness Month in the State
30	of Iowa in recognition of this deadly disease and its



H.R. 120

1 effects on the citizens of Iowa.

LSB 6052HH (7) 84

3/3



Senate File 2217

S-5020

Amend Senate File 2217 as follows: 1. Page 7, line 31, after <subsection 2> by 3 inserting <, and a certified copy of each ordinance</p> 4 imposing a local option sales and services tax as 5 required under subsection 4A> 2. Page 9, after line 30 by inserting: <4A. a. The board shall not approve a project 8 plan application for a governmental entity as defined 9 in section 418.1, subsection 4, paragraph "a", 10 that includes financial assistance from the flood 11 mitigation fund or the use of sales tax revenue unless 12 the governmental entity is imposing a local option 13 sales and services tax in the unincorporated areas of 14 the county pursuant to chapter 423B on the date the 15 application is filed with the board and a portion of 16 such local option sales and services tax revenue is 17 designated for disaster rebuilding, flood control, 18 flood protection, and future flood prevention. b. The board shall not approve a project plan 20 application for a governmental entity as defined 21 in section 418.1, subsection 4, paragraph "b", that 22 includes financial assistance from the flood mitigation 23 fund or the use of sales tax revenue unless the 24 governmental entity is imposing a local option sales 25 and services tax in the city pursuant to chapter 423B 26 on the date the application is filed with the board and 27 a portion of such local option sales and services tax 28 revenue is designated for disaster rebuilding, flood 29 control, flood protection, and future flood prevention. c. The board shall not approve a project plan 31 application for a governmental entity as defined 32 in section 418.1, subsection 4, paragraph "c", that 33 includes financial assistance from the flood mitigation 34 fund or the use of sales tax revenue unless each city 35 participating in the chapter 28E agreement is imposing 36 a local option sales and services tax in the city 37 pursuant to chapter 423B on the date the application 38 is filed with board and a portion of such local 39 option sales and services tax revenue in each city 40 is designated for disaster rebuilding, flood control, 41 flood protection, and future flood prevention.> 3. By renumbering, redesignating, and correcting 43 internal references as necessary.

JOE BOLKCOM

SF2217.4237 (3) 84

md/sc



Senate File 2241 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2241

BY ZAUN, CHELGREN, BOETTGER,
and McKINLEY

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act relating to education and school district funding
- 2 by abolishing the department of education and the state
- 3 board of education, modifying the duties and authority of
- 4 certain state and local governmental entities, establishing
- 5 an education savings grant program and fund, making
- 6 appropriations, modifying the school district funding
- 7 formula, providing penalties, and including effective date
- 8 and applicability provisions.
- 9 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

TLSB 5749XS (19) 84 md/sc



S.F. 2241

1	DIVISION I
2	REPEAL OF DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND
3	STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
4	Section 1. Section 256A.2, subsection 1, paragraph b, Code
5	2011, is amended by striking the paragraph.
6	Sec. 2. Section 256A.2, subsection 2, Code 2011, is amended
7	to read as follows:
8	2. Staff assistance for the council shall be provided by the
9	department of $\underline{\text{education}}\ \underline{\text{human services}}.$ Members of the council
10	shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred
11	while engaged in their official duties and shall receive per
12	diem compensation at the level authorized under section 7E.6,
13	subsection 1, paragraph "a".
14	Sec. 3. Section 256A.3, subsection 4, Code 2011, is amended
15	to read as follows:
16	4. Make recommendations to the department of education
17	<pre>human services and the general assembly regarding appropriate</pre>
18	curricula and staff qualifications and training for early
19	elementary education, coordination of the curricula with
20	child development programs, and the development of an at-risk
21	children definition for use in school-district-sponsored early
22	elementary and before and after school child care programs.
23	Sec. 4. Section 256A.4, subsection 2, unnumbered paragraph
24	1, Code 2011, is amended to read as follows:
25	The department of education human services shall develop
26	guidelines for family support programs. Program components may
27	include, but are not limited to, all of the following:
28	Sec. 5. NEW SECTION. 256B.16 Transfer of authority and
29	duties.
30	1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the
31	department of education, the state board of education, and the
3 2	director of the department of education under this chapter
33	shall be transferred to the department of human services and
34	the director of human services. Accordingly, beginning July
35	1, 2013, all references to the department of education under

Page 19 of 206



S.F. 2241

- 1 this chapter and references to the department of education
- 2 under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall
- 3 mean the department of human services and all references to
- 4 the state board of education or the director of the department
- 5 of education under this chapter or other provisions of law
- $\boldsymbol{6}$ relating to this chapter shall mean the director of human
- 7 services.
- Beginning July 1, 2013, the division of special education
- 9 created within the department of education under section 256B.1
- 10 shall be transferred to the department of human services.
- 11 3. Any moneys remaining in any account or fund under the
- 12 control of the department of education at the conclusion
- 13 of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, relative to
- 14 the provisions of this chapter shall be transferred to the
- 15 control of the department of human services for such purposes.
- 16 Notwithstanding section 8.33, the moneys transferred in
- 17 accordance with this subsection shall not revert to the account
- 18 or fund from which appropriated or transferred.
- 4. Any contract entered into by the department of education
- 20 relating to the provisions of this chapter in effect at the
- 21 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 22 continue in full force and effect pending transfer of such
- 23 contracts to the department of human services.
- 24 5. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 25 promulgated by the department of education relative to the
- 26 provisions of this chapter in existence at the conclusion of
- 27 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full
- 28 force and effect until amended, repealed, or supplemented by
- 29 affirmative action of the department of human services under
- 30 the duties and powers established in this chapter and under the
- 31 procedure established in subsection 6.
- 32 6. In regard to updating references and format in the Iowa
- 33 administrative code in order to correspond to the transferring
- 34 of duties of this chapter, the administrative rules coordinator
- 35 and the administrative rules review committee, in consultation



S.F. 2241

- 1 with the administrative code editor, shall jointly develop a
 2 schedule for the necessary updating of the Iowa administrative
 3 code.
- 4 Sec. 6. Section 256C.1, Code 2011, is amended to read as 5 follows:
- 6 256C.1 Definitions.
- 7 As used in this chapter:
- 8 1. "Approved local program" means a school district's
- 9 program for four-year-old children-approved by the department
- 10 of education to provide high quality preschool instruction.
- 11 2. "Department" means the department of education.
- 12 3. "Director" means the director of the department of
- 13 education.
- 14 4. 2. "Preschool program" means the statewide preschool
- 15 program for four-year-old children created in accordance with
- 16 this chapter.
- 17 5. 3. "School district approved to participate in the
- 18 preschool program" means a school district that meets the
- 19 school district requirements under section 256C.3 and has been
- 20 approved by the department to participate in the preschool
- 21 program.
- 22 6. "State board" means the state board of education.
- 23 Sec. 7. Section 256C.2, subsection 2, Code 2011, is amended
- 24 by striking the subsection.
- 25 Sec. 8. Section 256C.3, subsection 2, paragraph a,
- 26 subparagraph (3), Code 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 27 (3) The individual possesses a bachelor's or graduate
- 28 degree from an accredited college or university with a major
- 29 in early childhood education or other appropriate major
- 30 identified in rule by the department as determined by the
- 31 school district's board of directors.
- 32 Sec. 9. Section 256C.3, subsection 3, unnumbered paragraph
- 33 1, Code 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 34 The state board shall adopt rules to further define the
- 35 following preschool program requirements which shall be used to

LSB 5749XS (19) 84

-3- md/sc



S.F. 2241

- 1 determine whether or not a Each local program implemented by
- 2 a school district approved to implement the preschool program
- 3 qualifies as an approved local program shall address or conform
- 4 with all of the following:
- 5 Sec. 10. Section 256C.3, subsection 4, Code 2011, is amended
- 6 by striking the subsection and inserting in lieu thereof the
- 7 following:
- 8 4. School district requirements.
- 9 a. Subject to implementation of chapter 28E agreements
- 10 between a school district and community-based providers of
- 11 services to four-year-old children, a four-year-old child who
- 12 is enrolled in a child care center or child development home
- 13 licensed or registered under chapter 237A, or in an existing
- 14 public or private preschool program, shall be eligible for
- 15 services provided by the school district's local preschool
- 16 program.
- 17 b. Professional development for school district preschool
- 18 teachers shall be addressed in the school district's
- 19 professional development plan implemented in accordance with
- 20 section 284.6.
- 21 Sec. 11. Section 256C.3, subsection 5, Code 2011, is amended
- 22 by striking the subsection.
- 23 Sec. 12. Section 256C.4, subsection 1, paragraph d, Code
- 24 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 25 d. Preschool foundation aid funding shall not be commingled
- 26 with the other state aid payments made under section 257.16
- 27 to a school district and shall be accounted for by the local
- 28 school district separately from the other state aid payments.
- 29 Preschool foundation aid payments made to school districts
- 30 are miscellaneous income for purposes of chapter 257. A
- 31 school district shall maintain a separate listing within its
- 32 budget for preschool foundation aid payments received and
- 33 expenditures made. A school district shall certify to the
- 34 department of education that preschool Preschool foundation aid
- 35 funding received by the school district was shall be used to

LSB 5749XS (19) 84 md/sc



S.F. 2241

- 1 supplement, not supplant, moneys otherwise received and used by
- 2 the school district for preschool programming.
- 3 Sec. 13. Section 256C.5, subsection 1, paragraph a, Code
- 4 Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 5 a. "Base year", "budget year", "regular program state cost
- 6 $per\ pupil$ and "school district" mean the same as defined or
- 7 described in chapter 257.
- 8 Sec. 14. Section 256C.5, subsection 1, Code Supplement
- 9 2011, is amended by adding the following new paragraph:
- 10 NEW PARAGRAPH. e. "Regular program state cost per pupil"
- 11 means five thousand eight hundred eighty-three dollars.
- 12 Sec. 15. Section 256C.5, subsection 2, Code Supplement
- 13 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 14 2. Preschool foundation aid district amount.
- 15 a. For the initial school year for which a school district
- 16 approved to participate in the preschool program receives that
- 17 approval and implements the preschool program, the funding for
- 18 the preschool foundation aid payable to that school district
- 19 shall be paid from the appropriation made for that school
- 20 year in section 256C.6 or in another appropriation made for
- 21 purposes of this chapter. For that school year, the preschool
- 22 foundation aid payable to the school district is the product of
- 23 the regular program state cost per pupil for the school year
- 24 multiplied by sixty percent of the school district's eligible
- 25 student enrollment on the date in the school year determined
- 26 by rule.
- 27 b. For budget years subsequent to the initial school year
- 28 for which a school district approved to participate in the
- 29 preschool program receives that initial approval and implements
- 30 the preschool program, the funding for the preschool foundation
- 31 aid payable to that school district shall be paid from the
- 32 appropriation made in section 257.16. Continuation of a
- 33 school district's participation in the preschool program for
- 34 a second or subsequent budget year is subject to the approval
- 35 of the department based upon the school district's compliance

S.F. 2241

- 1 with accountability provisions and the department's on-site
- 2 review of the school district's implementation of the preschool
- 3 program.
- 4 Sec. 16. Section 256C.5, subsection 4, Code Supplement
- 5 2011, is amended by striking the subsection.
- 6 Sec. 17. NEW SECTION. 256F.12 Transfer of authority and
- 7 duties.
- 8 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the
- 9 department of education, the state board, and the director of
- 10 the department of education under this chapter, to the extent
- 11 feasible, shall be transferred to the board of directors of
- 12 the community college serving the merged area in which the
- 13 charter school or innovation zone school, or such proposed
- 14 school, is located. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all
- 15 references to the department of education, the state board of
- 16 education, and the director of the department of education
- 17 under this chapter or other provisions of law relating to this
- 18 chapter shall mean the board of directors of the community
- 19 college serving the merged area in which the charter school or
- 20 innovation zone school, or such proposed school, is located.
- 21 2. Any contract entered into by the department of education
- 22 relating to the provisions of this chapter in effect at the
- 23 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 24 continue in full force and effect pending transfer of such
- 25 contracts to the appropriate community college board of
- 26 directors.
- 27 3. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 28 promulgated by the department of education relative to the
- 29 provisions of this chapter in existence at the conclusion of
- 30 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full
- 31 force and effect.
- 32 Sec. 18. Section 256G.2, subsections 1 and 2, Code 2011, are
- 33 amended by striking the subsections.
- 34 Sec. 19. Section 256G.3, subsection 1, paragraph a,
- 35 subparagraph (2), Code 2011, is amended to read as follows:

LSB 5749XS (19) 84



S.F. 2241

(2) The policy shall include, in order of consideration, 2 the reasons for which a request to transfer to the research 3 and development school will be allowed by the school district. 4 The research and development school may deny any request for 5 transfer under the policy and such denial for transfer is 6 not subject to appeal under section 290.1. The research and 7 development school shall report the transfer and enrollment 8 of a new student directly to the department state board of 9 regents. 10 Sec. 20. Section 256G.4, subsection 2, Code 2011, is amended 11 to read as follows: 2. The department state board of regents shall be the 13 accreditation agency and as such shall serve as the authority 14 on teacher qualification requirements and waiver provisions. Sec. 21. Section 256G.4, subsection 3, paragraph a, 15 16 unnumbered paragraph 1, Code 2011, is amended to read as 17 follows: A seventeen-member sixteen-member advisory council is 18 19 created, composed of the following members: Sec. 22. Section 256G.4, subsection 3, paragraph a, 21 subparagraph (1), subparagraph division (a), Code 2011, is 22 amended by striking the subparagraph division. Sec. 23. Section 256G.4, subsection 3, paragraph a, 23 24 subparagraph (2), unnumbered paragraph 1, Code 2011, is amended 25 to read as follows: Ten members, as follows, who shall be jointly recommended 26 27 for membership by the president and the director, shall be 28 jointly approved by the state board of regents and the state 29 board of education, shall serve three-year staggered terms, and 30 shall be eligible to serve for two consecutive three-year terms 31 on the council in addition to any partial, initial term: Sec. 24. Section 256G.4, subsection 3, paragraph c, 32 33 subparagraph (2), Code 2011, is amended to read as follows: 34 (2) The advisory council shall provide an annual report to 35 the president, the director, the state board of regents, the

-7-

S.F. 2241

- 1 state board of education, and the general assembly.
- Sec. 25. Section 256G.4, subsection 4, paragraph a,
- 3 unnumbered paragraph 1, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 4 follows:
- 5 An eleven-member A ten-member standing institutional
- 6 research committee, appointed by the president and the
- 7 director, is created, composed of the following members:
- 8 Sec. 26. Section 256G.4, subsection 4, paragraph a,
- 9 subparagraph (10), Code 2011, is amended by striking the
- 10 subparagraph.
- 11 Sec. 27. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **256H.4** Transfer of authority and
- 12 duties.
- 13 l. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the
- 14 department of education and the director of the department
- 15 of education under this chapter shall be transferred to the
- 16 adjutant general of the state. Accordingly, beginning July 1,
- 17 2013, all references to the department of education and the
- 18 director of the department of education under this chapter or
- 19 other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall mean
- 20 adjutant general of the state.
- 21 2. Any contract entered into by the department of education
- 22 relating to the provisions of this chapter in effect at the
- 23 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 24 continue in full force and effect pending transfer of such
- 25 contracts to the adjutant general of the state.
- 26 3. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 27 promulgated by the department of education relative to the
- 28 provisions of this chapter in existence upon conclusion of the
- 29 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full
- 30 force and effect.
- 31 Sec. 28. NEW SECTION. 256I.13 Transfer of authority and
- 32 duties.
- 33 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties
- 34 of the department of education and the director of the
- 35 department of education under this chapter shall be transferred

LSB 5749XS (19) 84



S.F. 2241

- 1 to the department of human services and the director of
- 2 human services. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all
- 3 references to the department of education or the director
- 4 of the department of education under this chapter or under
- 5 other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall mean
- 6 the department of human services and the director of human
- 7 services.
- Any moneys remaining in any account or fund under the
- 9 control of the department of education at the conclusion
- 10 of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, relative to
- 11 the provisions of this chapter shall be transferred to the
- 12 control of the department of human services for such purposes.
- 13 Notwithstanding section 8.33, the moneys transferred in
- 14 accordance with this subsection shall not revert to the account
- 15 or fund from which appropriated or transferred.
- 16 3. Any contract entered into by the department of education
- 17 relating to the provisions of this chapter in effect at the
- 18 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 19 continue in full force and effect pending transfer of such
- 20 contracts to the department of human services.
- 21 4. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 22 promulgated by the department of education relative to the
- 23 provisions of this chapter in existence at the conclusion of
- 24 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full
- 25 force and effect until amended, repealed, or supplemented by
- 26 affirmative action of the department of human services under
- 27 the duties and powers established in this chapter and under the
- 28 procedure established in subsection 5.
- 29 5. In regard to updating references and format in the Iowa
- 30 administrative code in order to correspond to the transferring
- 31 of duties of this chapter, the administrative rules coordinator 32 and the administrative rules review committee, in consultation
- 33 with the administrative code editor, shall jointly develop a
- 34 schedule for the necessary updating of the Iowa administrative
- 35 code.



S.F. 2241

- 1 Sec. 29. Section 257C.5, subsection 1, Code 2011, is amended 2 to read as follows:
- The powers of the authority are vested in and exercised
- 4 by a board consisting of five members, including the treasurer
- 5 of state, the director of the department of education, and the
- 6 director of the department of management, and two three members
- 7 appointed by the governor, subject to confirmation by the
- 8 senate. The state officials may designate representatives to
- 9 serve on the board for them. As far as possible, the governor
- 10 shall appoint members who are knowledgeable or experienced in
- 11 the school systems of this state or in finance.
- 12 Sec. 30. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **258.18** Transfer of authority and 13 duties.
- 14 l. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the
- 15 department of education, the state board of education, and the
- 16 director of the department of education under this chapter
- 17 shall be transferred to the department of workforce development
- 18 and the director of the department of workforce development.
- 19 Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to the
- 20 department of education under this chapter and references
- 21 to the department of education under other provisions of
- 22 law relating to this chapter shall mean the department of
- 23 workforce development and all references to the state board
- 24 of education or the director of the department of education
- 25 under this chapter or other provisions of law relating to this
- 26 chapter shall mean the director of the department of workforce
- 27 development.
- 28 2. Any moneys remaining in any account or fund under the
- 29 control of the department of education at the conclusion
- 30 of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, relative to the
- 31 provisions of this chapter shall be transferred to the control
- 32 of the department of workforce development for such purposes.
- 33 Notwithstanding section 8.33, the moneys transferred in
- 34 accordance with this subsection shall not revert to the account
- 35 or fund from which appropriated or transferred.

LSB 5749XS (19) 84 md/sc 10/54

S.F. 2241

- 3. Any contract entered into by the department of education 2 relating to the provisions of this chapter in effect at the 3 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall 4 continue in full force and effect pending transfer of such
- ${\bf 5}$ contracts to the department of workforce development.
- 7 promulgated by the department of education relative to the 8 provisions of this chapter in existence at the conclusion of 9 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full 10 force and effect until amended, repealed, or supplemented by 11 affirmative action of the department of workforce development 12 under the duties and powers established in this chapter and

4. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive

- 13 under the procedure established in subsection 5.

 14 5. In regard to updating references and format in the Iowa
 15 administrative code in order to correspond to the transferring
 16 of duties of this chapter, the administrative rules coordinator
 17 and the administrative rules review committee, in consultation
- 18 with the administrative code editor, shall jointly develop a 19 schedule for the necessary updating of the Iowa administrative 20 code.
- 21 Sec. 31. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **259.1A** Transfer of authority and 22 duties.
- 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the
 department of education, the state board of education, and the
 director of the department of education under this chapter
 shall be transferred to the department of workforce development
 and the director of the department of workforce development.
 Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to the
 department of education under this chapter and references
 to the department of education under other provisions of
 law relating to this chapter shall mean the department of
 workforce development and all references to the state board
 of education or the director of the department of education
 under this chapter or other provisions of law relating to this

35 chapter shall mean the director of the department of workforce

S.F. 2241

- 1 development.
- Beginning July 1, 2013, the division of vocational
- 3 rehabilitation services created within the department of
- 4 education under section 259.3 shall be transferred to the
- 5 department of workforce development.
- 6 3. Any moneys remaining in any account or fund under the
- 7 control of the department of education at the conclusion
- 8 of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, relative to the
- 9 provisions of this chapter shall be transferred to the control
- 10 of the department of workforce development for such purposes.
- 11 Notwithstanding section 8.33, the moneys transferred in
- 12 accordance with this subsection shall not revert to the account
- 13 or fund from which appropriated or transferred.
- 4. Any contract entered into by the department of education
- 15 relating to the provisions of this chapter in effect at the
- 16 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 17 continue in full force and effect pending transfer of such
- 18 contracts to the department of workforce development.
- 19 5. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 20 promulgated by the department of education relative to the
- 21 provisions of this chapter in existence at the conclusion of
- 22 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full
- 23 force and effect until amended, repealed, or supplemented by
- 24 affirmative action of the department of workforce development
- 25 under the duties and powers established in this chapter and
- 26 under the procedure established in subsection 6.
- 27 6. In regard to updating references and format in the Iowa
- 28 administrative code in order to correspond to the transferring
- 29 of duties of this chapter, the administrative rules coordinator
- 30 and the administrative rules review committee, in consultation
- 31 with the administrative code editor, shall jointly develop a
- 32 schedule for the necessary updating of the Iowa administrative 33 code.
- 34 Sec. 32. Section 259A.1, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 35 follows:

12/54



S.F. 2241

1	259A.1 Tests.
2	The department of education Each board of directors of
3	the community college serving the merged area shall cause to
4	be made available for qualified individuals a high school
5	equivalency diploma. The diploma shall be issued on the basis $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right) $
6	of satisfactory competence as shown by tests covering all
7	of the following: reading, arts, language arts, writing,
8	mathematics, science, and social studies.
9	Sec. 33. Section 259A.2, unnumbered paragraph 2, Code 2011,
LO	is amended to read as follows:
L1	Application shall be made to a testing center approved
L 2	by the department of education board of directors of the
L 3	community college serving the merged area, accompanied by an
L 4	application fee in an amount prescribed by the $\frac{department}{department}$
L 5	of directors of the community college. The test scores shall
L 6	be forwarded by the testing center to the $\frac{department}{department}$
L 7	directors of the community college.
L 8	Sec. 34. Section 259A.3, Code Supplement 2011, is amended
L 9	to read as follows:
20	259A.3 Notice and fee.
21	Any applicant who has achieved the minimum passing standards
22	as established by the department, and approved by the state
23	board, board of directors of the community college shall be
24	issued a high school equivalency diploma by the department upon
25	payment of an additional amount determined $\frac{in\ rules\ adopted\ by}{}$
26	the state board of education by the board to cover the actual
27	costs of the production and distribution of the diploma. The
28	state board of education may also by rule establish a fee for
29	the issuance or verification of a transcript which shall be
30	based on the actual costs of the production or verification of
31	a transcript.
32	Sec. 35. Section 259A.4, Code 2011, is amended to read as
33	follows:
3 4	259A.4 Use of fees.
35	The fees collected under the provisions of this chapter

S.F. 2241

- 1 shall be used for the expenses incurred in administering,
- 2 providing test materials, scoring of examinations and issuance
- 3 of high school equivalency diplomas, and shall be disbursed
- 4 on the authorization of the director of the department of
- 5 education board of directors of the community college. The
- 6 treasurer of state shall be custodian of the funds paid to the
- 7 department community college and shall disburse the same on
- 8 vouchers audited as provided by law. The unobligated balance
- 9 in such funds at the close of each biennium shall be placed in
- 10 the general fund of the state.
- 11 Sec. 36. Section 259A.5, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 12 follows:
- 13 259A.5 Rules.
- 14 The director of the department of education Each board
- 15 of directors of the community college shall adopt tests,
- 16 definitions of terms, and forms as necessary for the
- 17 administration of this chapter. The state board shall adopt
- 18 rules under chapter 17A to carry out this chapter.
- 19 Sec. 37. NEW SECTION. 260C.1A Transfer of authority and
- 20 duties.
- 21 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the
- 22 department of education, the state board of education, and the
- 23 director of the department of education under this chapter
- 24 shall, to the extent feasible, be transferred to the boards of
- 25 directors of the community colleges serving the merged areas of
- 26 the state. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references
- 27 to the department of education, the state board of education,
- 28 and the director of the department of education under this
- 29 chapter and references to the department of education, the
- 30 state board of education, and the director of the department
- 31 of education under other provisions of law relating to this
- 32 chapter shall mean the applicable board of directors of a
- 33 community college.
- 34 2. Beginning July 1, 2013, transfer of the duties and
- 35 authority of the department shall also include all duties and

-14-

S.F. 2241

- 1 authority of the community colleges division created within the 2 department of education under section 260C.6.
- 3. Any moneys remaining in any account or fund under the
- 4 control of the department of education at the conclusion of the
- 5 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, relative to the provisions
- 6 of this chapter shall be transferred to the control of the
- 7 applicable board of directors of a community college for such
- 8 purposes. Notwithstanding section 8.33, the moneys transferred
- 9 in accordance with this subsection shall not revert to the
- 10 account or fund from which appropriated or transferred.
- 11 4. Any contract entered into by the department of education
- 12 relating to the provisions of this chapter in effect at the
- 13 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 14 continue in full force and effect pending transfer of such
- 15 contracts to the boards of directors of the community colleges.
- 16 5. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 17 promulgated by the department of education relative to the
- 18 provisions of this chapter in existence at the conclusion of
- 19 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full
- 20 force and effect.
- 21 Sec. 38. Section 260E.7, subsection 1, Code Supplement
- 22 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 23 l. The economic development authority, in consultation with
- 24 the department of education, the department of revenue, and
- 25 the department of workforce development, shall coordinate and
- 26 review the new jobs training program. The economic development
- 27 authority shall adopt, amend, and repeal rules under chapter
- 28 17A that the community college will use in developing projects
- 29 with new and expanding industrial new jobs training proposals
- 30 and that the economic development authority shall use to review
- 31 and report on the new jobs training program as required in this 32 section.
- Sec. 39. Section 260F.6B, Code Supplement 2011, is amended
- 34 to read as follows:
- 35 260F.6B High technology apprenticeship program.

LSB 5749XS (19) 84 md/sc 15/54

-15-

S.F. 2241

1	The community colleges and the economic development
2	authority are authorized to fund high technology apprenticeship
3	programs which comply with the requirements specified in
4	section 260C.44 and which may include both new and statewide
5	apprenticeship programs. Notwithstanding the provisions
6	of section 260F.6, subsection 2, relating to maximum award
7	amounts, moneys allocated to the community colleges with high
8	technology apprenticeship programs shall be distributed to the
9	community colleges based upon contact hours under the programs
10	administered during the prior fiscal year as determined by the
11	department of education economic development authority. The
12	economic development authority shall adopt rules governing this
13	section's operation and participant eligibility.
14	Sec. 40. Section 260F.7, Code Supplement 2011, is amended
15	to read as follows:
16	260F.7 Economic development authority to coordinate.
17	The economic development authority, in consultation with
18	the department of education and the department of workforce
19	development, shall coordinate the jobs training program. A
20	project shall not be funded under this chapter unless the
21	economic development authority approves the project. The
22	authority shall adopt rules pursuant to chapter 17A governing
23	the program's operation and eligibility for participation in
	the program. The authority shall establish by rule criteria
25	for determining what constitutes an eligible business.
26	Sec. 41. Section 260H.2, Code Supplement 2011, is amended
27	to read as follows:
28	
29	A pathways for academic career and employment program is
30	established to provide funding to community colleges for the
31	development of projects in coordination with the economic
32	development authority, the department of education, Iowa
	workforce development, regional advisory boards established
34	pursuant to section 84A.4, and community partners to implement
35	a simplified, streamlined, and comprehensive process,

-16-

S.F. 2241

- 1 along with customized support services, to enable eligible
- 2 participants to acquire effective academic and employment
- 3 training to secure gainful, quality, in-state employment.
- 4 Sec. 42. Section 260H.8, Code Supplement 2011, is amended
- 5 to read as follows:
- 6 260H.8 Rules.
- 7 The department of education economic development authority,
- 8 in consultation with the community colleges, the economic
- 9 development authority, and Iowa the department of workforce
- 10 development, shall adopt rules pursuant to chapter 17A and this
- 11 chapter to implement the provisions of this chapter. Regional
- 12 advisory boards established pursuant to section 84A.4 shall be
- 13 consulted in the development and implementation of rules to be
- 14 adopted pursuant to this chapter.
- 15 Sec. 43. Section 260I.3, subsection 1, Code Supplement
- 16 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 1. The department of education, in consultation with the
- 18 economic development authority, shall adopt rules pursuant to
- 19 this chapter defining eligibility criteria for persons applying
- 20 to receive tuition assistance under this chapter.
- 21 Sec. 44. Section 260I.10, Code Supplement 2011, is amended
- 22 to read as follows:
- 23 **260I.10** Oversight.
- The department of education economic development
- 25 authority, in coordination with the community colleges, shall
- 26 establish a steering committee. The steering committee shall
- 27 determine if the performance measures of the gap tuition
- 28 assistance program are being met and shall take necessary steps
- 29 to correct any deficiencies. The steering committee shall meet
- 30 at least quarterly to evaluate and monitor the performance of
- 31 the gap tuition assistance program.
- 32 2. The department of education economic development
- 33 authority, in coordination with the community colleges,
- 34 shall develop a common intake tracking system that shall be
- 35 implemented consistently by each participating community

S.F. 2241

- 1 college.
- The department of education economic development
- 3 authority shall coordinate statewide oversight, evaluation, and
- 4 reporting efforts for the gap tuition assistance program.
- 5 Sec. 45. Section 260I.11, Code Supplement 2011, is amended
- 6 to read as follows:
- 7 260I.11 Rules.
- 8 The department of education economic development authority,
- 9 in consultation with the economic development authority and the
- 10 community colleges, shall adopt rules pursuant to chapter 17A
- 11 and this chapter to implement the provisions of this chapter.
- 12 Sec. 46. Section 261.1, subsection 2, paragraph b, Code
- 13 2011, is amended by striking the paragraph.
- 14 Sec. 47. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **261.8** Transfer of authority and 15 duties.
- 16 l. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the
- 17 department of education, the state board of education, and the
- 18 director of the department of education under this chapter
- 19 shall be transferred to the college student aid commission.
- 20 Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to the
- 21 department of education or the director of the department of
- 22 education under this chapter and references to the department
- 23 of education or the director of the department of education
- 24 under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall
- 25 mean the college student aid commission.
- 26 2. Any moneys remaining in any account or fund under the
- 27 control of the department of education at the conclusion
- 28 of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, relative to the
- 29 provisions of this chapter shall be transferred to the control
- 30 of the college student aid commission for such purposes.
- 31 Notwithstanding section 8.33, the moneys transferred in
- 32 accordance with this subsection shall not revert to the account
- 33 or fund from which appropriated or transferred.
- 34 3. Any contract entered into by the department of education
- 35 relating to the provisions of this chapter in effect at the

S.F. 2241

- 1 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 2 continue in full force and effect pending transfer of such
- 3 contracts to the college student aid commission.
- 4 4. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 5 promulgated by the department of education relative to the
- 6 provisions of this chapter in existence at the conclusion of
- 7 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full
- 8 force and effect until amended, repealed, or supplemented by
- 9 affirmative action of the college student aid commission under
- 10 the duties and powers established in this chapter and under the
- 11 procedure established in subsection 5.
- 12 5. In regard to updating references and format in the Iowa
- 13 administrative code in order to correspond to the transferring
- 14 of duties of this chapter, the administrative rules coordinator
- 15 and the administrative rules review committee, in consultation
- 16 with the administrative code editor, shall jointly develop a
- 17 schedule for the necessary updating of the Iowa administrative 18 code.
- 19 Sec. 48. Section 261B.3A, subsection 2, Code 2011, is
- 20 amended to read as follows:
- 21 2. A practitioner preparation program operated by a school
- 22 that applies to register the program in accordance with this
- 23 chapter shall, in order to register, be accredited by an agency
- 24 or organization approved or recognized by the United States
- 25 department of education or a successor agency, be approved
- 26 by the state board of education pursuant to section 256.7,
- 27 subsection 3, and, subsequently, be approved for operation by
- 28 the commission.
- 29 Sec. 49. NEW SECTION. 261E.1A Transfer of authority and
- 30 duties.
- 31 l. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of
- 32 the department of education, the state board of education,
- 33 and the director of the department of education under this
- 34 chapter shall be transferred to the state board of regents.
- 35 Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to the

LSB 5749XS (19) 84

-19- md/sc

- 1 department of education, the state board of education, or the
- 2 director of the department of education under this chapter
- 3 and references to the department of education, state board of
- 4 education, or director of the department of education under
- 5 other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall mean the
- 6 state board of regents.
- Any moneys remaining in any account or fund under the
- 8 control of the department of education at the conclusion of the
- 9 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, relative to the provisions
- 10 of this chapter shall be transferred to the control of the
- 11 state board of regents for such purposes. Notwithstanding
- 12 section 8.33, the moneys transferred in accordance with this
- 13 subsection shall not revert to the account or fund from which
- 14 appropriated or transferred.
- 15 3. Any contract entered into by the department of education
- 16 relating to the provisions of this chapter in effect at the
- 17 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 18 continue in full force and effect pending transfer of such
- 19 contracts to the state board of regents.
- Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 21 promulgated by the department of education relative to the
- 22 provisions of this chapter in existence at the conclusion of
- 23 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full
- 24 force and effect until amended, repealed, or supplemented by
- 25 affirmative action of the state board of regents under the
- 26 duties and powers established in this chapter and under the
- 27 procedure established in subsection 5.
- 28 5. In regard to updating references and format in the Iowa
- 29 administrative code in order to correspond to the transferring
- 30 of duties of this chapter, the administrative rules coordinator
- 31 and the administrative rules review committee, in consultation $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right) \left$
- 32 with the administrative code editor, shall jointly develop a
- 33 schedule for the necessary updating of the Iowa administrative 34 code.
- 35 Sec. 50. Section 262.9, subsection 27, Code Supplement

S.F. 2241

1	2011, is amended to read as follows:
2	27. Explore, in conjunction with the department
3	of education, the need for coordination between school
4	districts, area education agencies, state board of regents
5	institutions, and community colleges for purposes of delivery
6	of courses, use of telecommunications, transportation, and
7	other similar issues. Coordination may include but is not
8	limited to coordination of calendars, programs, schedules, or
9	telecommunications emissions. The state board shall develop
10	recommendations as necessary, which shall be submitted in a
11	report to the general assembly on a timely basis.
12	Sec. 51. Section 262.9, subsection 33, unnumbered paragraph
13	1, Code Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows:
14	In consultation with the state board of education, establish
15	Establish and enter into a collective statewide articulation
16	agreement with the community colleges established pursuant to
17	chapter 260C, which shall provide for the seamless transfer
18	of academic credits from a completed associate of arts or
19	associate of science degree program offered by a community
20	college to a baccalaureate degree program offered by an
21	institution of higher education governed by the board. The
22	board shall also do the following:
23	Sec. 52. Section 262.9, subsection 33, paragraph i, Code
24	Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows:
25	i. Prepare, jointly with the department of education and
26	the liaison advisory committee on transfer students, and submit
27	by January 15 annually to the general assembly, an update on
28	the articulation efforts and activities implemented by the
29	community colleges and the institutions of higher education
30	governed by the board.
31	Sec. 53. Section 262.71, subsection 9, Code 2011, is amended
32	by striking the subsection.
33	Sec. 54. Section 266.39C, subsection 2, paragraph a,
34	subparagraph (5), Code Supplement 2011, is amended to read as

Page 39 of 206

35 follows:

- (5) One representative of community colleges, appointed by 2 the state board of education governor.
- Sec. 55. Section 266.39C, subsection 6, Code Supplement
- 4 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 6. The Iowa energy center shall cooperate with the state
- 6 board of education in developing develop a curriculum which
- 7 promotes energy efficiency and conservation.
- Sec. 56. Section 272.1, subsection 4, Code 2011, is amended
- 9 by striking the subsection.
- 10 Sec. 57. NEW SECTION. 272.1A Transfer of authority and 11 duties.
- 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the 12
- 13 department of education, the state board of education, and the
- 14 director of the department of education under this chapter
- 15 shall be transferred to the board of educational examiners.
- 16 Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to the
- 17 department of education, the state board of education, or the
- 18 director of the department of education under this chapter
- 19 and references to the department of education, state board of
- 20 education, or director of the department of education under
- 21 other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall mean the
- 22 board of educational examiners.
- 2. Any moneys remaining in any account or fund under the 23
- 24 control of the department of education at the conclusion
- 25 of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, relative to the
- 26 provisions of this chapter shall be transferred to the control
- 27 of the board of educational examiners for such purposes.
- 28 Notwithstanding section 8.33, the moneys transferred in
- 29 accordance with this subsection shall not revert to the account
- 30 or fund from which appropriated or transferred.
- 3. Any contract entered into by the department of education
- 32 relating to the provisions of this chapter in effect at the
- 33 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 34 continue in full force and effect pending transfer of such
- 35 contracts to the board of educational examiners.



- Sec. 58. Section 272.3, Code 2011, is amended to read as 2 follows:
- 272.3 Membership. 3
- 1. The board of educational examiners consists of twelve
- 5 members. Two must be members of the general public, one
- 6 must be the director of the department of education or the
- 7 director's designee, and the remaining nine ten members must be
- 8 licensed practitioners. One of the public members shall have
- 9 served on a school board. The public members shall never have
- 10 held a practitioner's license, but shall have a demonstrated
- ll interest in education. The nine ten practitioners shall be
- 12 selected from the following areas and specialties of the
- 13 teaching profession:
- a. Elementary teachers. 14
- b. Secondary teachers. 15
- c. Special education or other similar teachers. 16
- 17 d. Counselors or other special purpose practitioners.
- e. Administrators. 18
- 19 f. School service personnel.
- 20 2. A majority of the licensed practitioner members shall
- 21 be nonadministrative practitioners. Four of the members shall
- 22 be administrators. Membership of the board shall comply with
- 23 the requirements of sections 69.16 and 69.16A. A quorum of the
- 24 board shall consist of six members. Members shall elect a
- 25 chairperson of the board. Members, except for the director of
- 26 the department of education or the director's designee, shall
- 27 be appointed by the governor subject to confirmation by the
- 28 senate.
- 29 Sec. 59. Section 272.4, subsection 1, unnumbered paragraph
- 30 1, Code 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- Members, except for the director of the department of
- 32 education or the director's designee, shall be appointed to
- 33 serve staggered terms of four years. A member shall not serve
- 34 more than two consecutive terms, except for the director of the
- 35 department of education or the director's designee, who shall



S.F. 2241

1 serve until the director's term of office expires. A member of 2 the board, except for the two public members and the director 3 of the department of education or the director's designee, 4 shall hold a valid practitioner's license during the member's 5 term of office. A vacancy exists when any of the following 6 occur: Sec. 60. Section 272.25, subsections 3, 4, and 8, Code 2011, 8 are amended to read as follows: 3. A requirement that the program include instruction 10 in skills and strategies to be used in classroom management 11 of individuals, and of small and large groups, under 12 varying conditions; and skills for communicating and working 13 constructively with pupils, teachers, administrators, and 14 parents; and skills for understanding the role of the board of 15 education and the functions of other education agencies in the 16 state. The requirement shall be based upon recommendations of 17 the department of education after consultation with teacher 18 education faculty members in colleges and universities. 19 4. A requirement that prescribes minimum experiences and 20 responsibilities to be accomplished during the student teaching 21 experience by the student teacher and by the cooperating 22 teacher based upon recommendations of the department of 23 education after consultation with teacher education faculty 24 members in colleges and universities. The student teaching 25 experience shall include opportunities for the student 26 teacher to become knowledgeable about the Iowa teaching 27 standards, including a mock evaluation performed by the 28 cooperating teacher. The mock evaluation shall not be used as 29 an assessment tool by the practitioner preparation program. 30 The student teaching experience shall consist of interactive 31 experiences involving the college or university personnel, the 32 student teacher, the cooperating teacher, and administrative 33 personnel from the cooperating teacher's school district. 8. A requirement that an approved practitioner preparation 35 institution submit evidence that the college or department of



- 1 education is communicating with other colleges or departments
- 2 in the institution so that practitioner preparation students
- 3 may integrate teaching methodology with subject matter areas
- 4 of specialization.
- 5 Sec. 61. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **273.1A** Transfer of authority and 6 duties.
- 7 l. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of
- 8 the department of education, the state board of education,
- 9 and the director of the department of education under this
- 10 chapter shall, to the extent feasible, be transferred to the
- 11 area education agency boards of directors in this state.
- 12 Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to the
- 13 department of education, the state board of education, and the
- 14 director of the department of education under this chapter and
- 15 references to the department of education, the state board of
- 16 education, and the director of the department of education
- 17 under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall
- 18 mean the applicable area education agency board of directors.
- 19 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 20 promulgated by the department of education relative to the
- 21 provisions of this chapter in existence at the conclusion of
- 22 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full
- 23 force and effect.
- 24 Sec. 62. NEW SECTION. 274.1A Transfer of authority and
- 25 duties.
- 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the
- ${\bf 27}$ department of education and the director of the department of
- 28 education under this chapter shall, to the extent feasible, be
- 29 transferred to the area education agency boards of directors
- 30 in this state. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all
- 31 references to the department of education and the director of
- 32 the department of education under this chapter and references
- 33 to the department of education and the director of the
- 34 department of education under other provisions of law relating
- 35 to this chapter shall mean the applicable area education agency



- 1 board of directors.
- 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 3 promulgated by the department of education or the director
- 4 of the department of education relative to the provisions of
- 5 this chapter in existence at the conclusion of the fiscal
- 6 year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full force and
- 7 effect.
- 8 Sec. 63. NEW SECTION. 275.1A Transfer of authority and
- 9 duties.
- 10 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of
- 11 the department of education, the state board of education,
- 12 and the director of the department of education under this
- 13 chapter shall, to the extent feasible, be transferred to the
- 14 area education agency boards of directors in this state.
- 15 Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to the
- 16 department of education, the state board of education, and the
- 17 director of the department of education under this chapter and
- 18 references to the department of education, the state board of
- 19 education, and the director of the department of education
- 20 under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall
- 21 mean the applicable area education agency board of directors.
- 22 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 23 promulgated by the department of education, the state board
- 24 of education, or the director of the department of education
- 25 relative to the provisions of this chapter in existence at the
- 26 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 27 continue in full force and effect.
- 28 Sec. 64. Section 276.3, subsections 5 and 9, Code 2011, are
- 29 amended by striking the subsections.
- 30 Sec. 65. Section 279.51, subsection 1, unnumbered paragraph
- 31 1, Code Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 32 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
- 33 to the department of education management for the fiscal year
- 34 beginning July 1, 2007, and each succeeding fiscal year, the
- 35 sum of twelve million six hundred six thousand one hundred



S.F. 2241

- 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the department of education, the state board of education, and the director of the department of education under this chapter, to the extent feasible, shall be transferred to the boards of directors for the respective school districts in the state. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to the department of education, the state board of education, and the director of the department of education under this chapter and references to the department of education, the state board of education, and the director of the department of education under this chapter land references to the department of education, the state board of education, and the director of the department of education under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall mean the applicable board of directors of the school district.
- 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
 17 promulgated by the department of education, the state board
 18 of education, or the director of the department of education
 19 relative to the provisions of this chapter in existence at the
 20 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
 21 continue in full force and effect.
- Sec. 67. NEW SECTION. 280.1A Transfer of authority and 23 duties.
- 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the department of education, the state board of education, and the director of the department of education under this chapter, to the extent feasible, shall be transferred to the boards of directors for the respective school districts in the state. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to the department of education, the state board of education, and the director of the department of education under this chapter and references to the department of education, the state board of education, and the director of the department of education under this chapter and references to the department of education, the state board of education, and the director of the department of education under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall mean the applicable board of directors of the school district.



S.F. 2241

- 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive 2 promulgated by the department of education, the state board 3 of education, or the director of the department of education 4 relative to the provisions of this chapter in existence at the 5 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall 6 continue in full force and effect.
- Sec. 68. NEW SECTION. 282.1A Transfer of authority and 8 duties.
- 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of 10 the department of education, the state board of education, 11 and the director of the department of education under this 12 chapter, to the extent feasible, shall be transferred to the 13 boards of directors for the respective school districts in the 14 state. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to 15 the department of education, the state board of education, and 16 the director of the department of education under this chapter 17 and references to the department of education, the state board 18 of education, and the director of the department of education 19 under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall 20 mean the applicable board of directors of the school district.
- 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive 22 promulgated by the department of education, the state board 23 of education, or the director of the department of education 24 relative to the provisions of this chapter in existence at the 25 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 26 continue in full force and effect.
- Sec. 69. Section 282.18, subsections 5 and 13, Code 2011, 27 28 are amended to read as follows:
- 5. Open enrollment applications filed after March 1 29 30 of the preceding school year that do not qualify for good 31 cause as provided in subsection 4 shall be subject to the 32 approval of the board of the resident district and the board 33 of the receiving district. The parent or guardian shall send 34 notification to the district of residence and the receiving 35 district that the parent or guardian seeks to enroll the

LSB 5749XS (19) 84 md/sc



S.F. 2241

1 parent's or guardian's child in the receiving district. A 2 decision of either board to deny an application filed under 3 this subsection involving repeated acts of harassment of the 4 student or serious health condition of the student that the 5 resident district cannot adequately address is subject to 6 appeal under section 290.1. The state board shall exercise 7 broad discretion to achieve just and equitable results that are 8 in the best interest of the affected child or children. 13. If a request under this section is for transfer to a 10 laboratory school, as described in chapter 265, the student, 11 who is the subject of the request, shall not be included in 12 the basic enrollment of the student's district of residence, 13 and the laboratory school shall report the enrollment of the 14 student directly to the department of education management, 15 unless the number of students from the district attending the 16 laboratory school during the current school year, as a result 17 of open enrollment under this section, exceeds the number of 18 students enrolled in the laboratory school from that district 19 during the 1989-1990 school year. If the number of students 20 enrolled in the laboratory school from a district during the 21 current year exceeds the number of students enrolled from that 22 district during the 1989-1990 school year, those students who 23 represent the difference between the current and the 1988-1989 24 school year enrollment figures shall be included in the basic 25 enrollment of the students' districts of residence and the 26 districts shall retain any moneys received as a result of the 27 inclusion of the student in the district enrollment. The total 28 number of students enrolled at a laboratory school during a 29 school year shall not exceed six hundred seventy students. The 30 regents institution operating the laboratory school and the 31 board of directors of the school district in the community 32 in which the regents institution is located shall develop 33 a student transfer policy designed to protect and promote 34 the quality and integrity of the teacher education program 35 at the laboratory school, the viability of the education



S.F. 2241

- 1 program of the local school district in which the regents 2 institution is located, and to indicate the order in which and 3 reasons why requests to transfer to a laboratory school shall 4 be considered. A laboratory school may deny a request for 5 transfer under the policy. A denial of a request to transfer 6 under this subsection is not subject to appeal under section 7 290.1. Sec. 70. Section 283.1, Code 2011, is amended to read as 9 follows: 10 283.1 Federal funds accepted. The director of the department of education management 11 12 is the "state educational authority" for the purpose of 13 accepting and administering funds appropriated by Congress for 14 educational purposes and the funds shall be deposited with the 15 treasurer of state and disbursed through the department of 16 administrative services on vouchers audited as provided by law. 17 When state matching funds are required as a condition to the 18 acceptance of federal funds, the director of the department 19 of education management may make expenditures for matching 20 only from funds provided by the legislature for that purpose. 21 However, when federal funds may be matched with expenditures 22 from funds appropriated for the general operation of the 23 department of education management, this may be done with the 24 approval of the legislative council. 25 Sec. 71. NEW SECTION. 283A.1A Transfer of authority and 26 duties. 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of 27 28 the department of education, the state board of education, 29 and the director of the department of education under this 30 chapter, to the extent feasible, shall be transferred to the 31 boards of directors for the respective school districts in the
 - LSB 5749XS (19) 84 md/sc 30/54

32 state. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to 33 the department of education, the state board of education, and 34 the director of the department of education under this chapter 35 and references to the department of education, the state board



S.F. 2241

- 1 of education, and the director of the department of education
- 2 under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall
- 3 mean the applicable board of directors of the school district.
- 4 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 5 promulgated by the department of education, the state board
- 6 of education, or the director of the department of education
- 7 relative to the provisions of this chapter in existence at the
- 8 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 9 continue in full force and effect.
- 10 Sec. 72. Section 283A.3, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 11 follows:
- 12 283A.3 Expenditure of federal funds.
- 13 The director of the department of education management shall
- 14 accept and direct the disbursement of funds appropriated by any
- 15 Act of Congress and appropriated to the state of Iowa for use
- 16 in connection with school breakfast or lunch programs. The
- 17 director shall deposit the funds with the treasurer of the
- 18 state of Iowa, who shall make disbursements upon the direction
- 19 of the director.
- 20 Sec. 73. NEW SECTION. 284.1A Transfer of authority and
- 21 duties.
- 22 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of
- 23 the department of education, the state board of education,
- 24 and the director of the department of education under this
- 25 chapter, to the extent feasible, shall be transferred to the
- 26 boards of directors for the respective school districts in the 27 state. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to
- 28 the department of education, the state board of education, and
- 29 the director of the department of education under this chapter
- 30 and references to the department of education, the state board
- 31 of education, and the director of the department of education
- 32 under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall
- 33 mean the applicable board of directors of the school district.
- 34 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 35 promulgated by the department of education, the state board

LSB 5749XS (19) 84 md/sc

31/54



- 1 of education, or the director of the department of education
- 2 relative to the provisions of this chapter in existence at the
- 3 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 4 continue in full force and effect.
- 5 Sec. 74. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **284A.1A** Transfer of authority and 6 duties.
- 7 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of
- 8 the department of education, the state board of education,
- 9 and the director of the department of education under this
- 10 chapter, to the extent feasible, shall be transferred to the
- ll boards of directors for the respective school districts in the
- 12 state. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to
- 13 the department of education, the state board of education, and
- 14 the director of the department of education under this chapter
- 15 and references to the department of education, the state board
- 16 of education, and the director of the department of education
- 17 under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall
- 18 mean the applicable board of directors of the school district.
- 19 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 20 promulgated by the department of education, the state board
- 21 of education, or the director of the department of education
- 22 relative to the provisions of this chapter in existence at the
- 23 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 24 continue in full force and effect.
- 25 Sec. 75. NEW SECTION. 285.7 Transfer of authority and 26 duties.
- 27 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of
- 28 the department of education, the state board of education,
- 29 and the director of the department of education under this
- 30 chapter, to the extent feasible, shall be transferred to the
- 31 boards of directors for the respective school districts in the
- 32 state. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to 33 the department of education, the state board of education, and
- 34 the director of the department of education under this chapter
- 35 and references to the department of education, the state board



- 1 of education, and the director of the department of education
- 2 under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall
- 3 mean the applicable board of directors of the school district.
- 4 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 5 promulgated by the department of education, the state board
- 6 of education, or the director of the department of education
- 7 relative to the provisions of this chapter in existence at the
- 8 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 9 continue in full force and effect.
- 10 Sec. 76. Section 291.11, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 11 follows:
- 12 291.11 Officers reported.
- 13 The secretary shall report to the director of the department
- 14 of education management, the county auditor, and county
- 15 treasurer the name and post office address of the president,
- 16 treasurer and secretary of the board as soon as practicable
- 17 after the qualification of each.
- 18 Sec. 77. NEW SECTION. 292.1A Transfer of authority and
- 19 duties.
- 20 l. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the
- 21 department of education under this chapter shall be transferred
- 22 to the department of revenue. Accordingly, beginning July 1,
- 23 2013, all references to the department of education under this
- 24 chapter and references to the department of education under
- 25 other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall mean the
- 26 department of revenue.
- 2. Any moneys remaining in any account or fund under the
- 28 control of the department of education at the conclusion of the
- 29 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, relative to the provisions
- 30 of this chapter shall be transferred to the control of the
- 31 department of revenue for such purposes. Notwithstanding
- 32 section 8.33, the moneys transferred in accordance with this
- 33 subsection shall not revert to the account or fund from which
- 34 appropriated or transferred.
- 35 3. Any contract entered into by the department of education

- 1 relating to the provisions of this chapter in effect at the
- 2 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 3 continue in full force and effect pending transfer of such
- 4 contracts to the department of revenue.
- 5 4. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 6 promulgated by the department of education relative to the
- 7 provisions of this chapter in existence at the conclusion of
- 8 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full
- 9 force and effect until amended, repealed, or supplemented by
- 10 affirmative action of the department of revenue under the
- 11 duties and powers established in this chapter and under the
- 12 procedure established in subsection 5.
- 13 5. In regard to updating references and format in the Iowa
- 14 administrative code in order to correspond to the transferring
- 15 of duties of this chapter, the administrative rules coordinator
- 16 and the administrative rules review committee, in consultation
- 17 with the administrative code editor, shall jointly develop a
- 18 schedule for the necessary updating of the Iowa administrative
- 19 code.
- 20 Sec. 78. Section 294.5, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 21 follows:
- 22 294.5 Reports.
- 23 The teacher shall file with the school superintendent and
- 24 the director of the department of education such reports and in
- 25 such manner as may be required.
- 26 Sec. 79. Section 296.3, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 27 follows:
- 28 296.3 Election called.
- 29 Within ten days of receipt of a petition filed under section
- 30 296.2, the president of the board of directors shall call a
- 31 meeting of the board. The meeting shall be held within thirty
- 32 days after the petition was received. At the meeting, the
- 33 board shall call the election, fixing the time of the election,
- 34 which may be at the time and place of holding the regular
- 35 school election. However, if the board determines by unanimous

S.F. 2241

- 1 vote that the proposition or propositions requested by a
 2 petition to be submitted at an election are grossly unrealistic
 3 or contrary to the needs of the school district, no election
 4 shall be called. If more than one petition has been received
 5 by the time the board meets to consider the petition triggering
 6 the meeting, the board shall act upon the petitions in the
 7 order they were received at the meeting called to consider the
 8 initial petition. The decision of the board may be appealed to
 9 the state board of education as provided in chapter 290. The
 10 president shall notify the county commissioner of elections of
 11 the time of the election.
 12 Sec. 80. NEW SECTION. 297.37 Transfer of authority and
- 12 Sec. 80. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **297.37 Transfer of authority and** 13 duties.
- 14 l. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the 15 department of education and the director of the department
- 16 of education under this chapter shall be transferred to the
- 17 department of administrative services and the director of the
- 18 department of administrative services. Accordingly, beginning
- 19 July 1, 2013, all references to the department of education
- 20 and the director of the department of education under this
- 21 chapter and references to the department of education and the
- 22 director of the department of education under other provisions
- 23 of law relating to this chapter shall mean the department of
- 24 administrative services or the director of the department of
- 25 administrative services.
- 26 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 27 promulgated by the department of education or the director
- 28 of the department of education relative to the provisions of
- 29 this chapter in existence at the conclusion of the fiscal
- 30 year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full force and
- 31 effect.
- 32 Sec. 81. Section 298A.8, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 33 follows:
- 34 298A.8 Student activity fund.
- 35 The student activity fund is a special revenue fund. A

LSB 5749XS (19) 84

-35- md/sc



S.F. 2241

- 1 student activity fund must be established in any school
- 2 corporation receiving money from student-related activities
- 3 such as admissions, activity fees, student dues, student
- 4 fund-raising events, or other student-related cocurricular or
- 5 extracurricular activities. Moneys in this fund shall be used
- 6 to support only the cocurricular program defined in department
- 7 of education administrative rules.
- 8 Sec. 82. NEW SECTION. 299.25 Transfer of authority and
- 9 duties.
- 10 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of
- 11 the department of education, the state board of education,
- 12 and the director of the department of education under this
- 13 chapter, to the extent feasible, shall be transferred to the
- 14 boards of directors for the respective school districts in the
- 15 state. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to
- 16 the department of education, the state board of education, and
- 17 the director of the department of education under this chapter
- 18 and references to the department of education, the state board
- 19 of education, and the director of the department of education
- $20\,$ under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall
- 21 mean the applicable board of directors of the school district.
- 22 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 23 promulgated by the department of education, the state board
- 24 of education, or the director of the department of education
- 25 relative to the provisions of this chapter in existence at the
- 26 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 27 continue in full force and effect.
- 28 Sec. 83. NEW SECTION. 299A.1A Transfer of authority and
- 29 duties.
- 30 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of
- 31 the department of education, the state board of education,
- 32 and the director of the department of education under this
- 33 chapter, to the extent feasible, shall be transferred to the
- 34 boards of directors for the respective school districts in the
- 35 state. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to

LSB 5749XS (19) 84

-36- md/sc

S.F. 2241

- 1 the department of education, the state board of education, and
- 2 the director of the department of education under this chapter
- 3 and references to the department of education, the state board
- 4 of education, and the director of the department of education
- 5 under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall
- 6 mean the applicable board of directors of the school district.
- 7 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 8 promulgated by the department of education, the state board
- 9 of education, or the director of the department of education
- 10 relative to the provisions of this chapter in existence at the
- 11 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 12 continue in full force and effect.
- 13 Sec. 84. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **301.1A** Transfer of authority and 14 duties.
- 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of
- 16 the department of education, the state board of education,
- 17 and the director of the department of education under this
- 18 chapter, to the extent feasible, shall be transferred to the
- 19 boards of directors for the respective school districts in the
- 20 state. Accordingly, beginning July 1, 2013, all references to
- 21 the department of education, the state board of education, and
- 22 the director of the department of education under this chapter
- 23 and references to the department of education, the state board
- $24\,$ of education, and the director of the department of education
- 25 under other provisions of law relating to this chapter shall
- 26 mean the applicable board of directors of the school district.
- 2. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- $28\ promulgated$ by the department of education, the state board
- 29 of education, or the director of the department of education
- 30 relative to the provisions of this chapter in existence at the
- 31 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 32 continue in full force and effect.
- 33 Sec. 85. REPEAL. Sections 260C.6, 276.4, and 291.10, Code
- 34 2011, are repealed.
- 35 Sec. 86. REPEAL. Chapters 256 and 290, Code and Code

LSB 5749XS (19) 84

-37- md/sc



1	Supplement 2011, are repealed.
2	Sec. 87. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act takes
3	effect July 1, 2013.
4	DIVISION II
5	CORRESPONDING AMENDMENT LEGISLATION
6	Sec. 88. CORRESPONDING AMENDMENTS LEGISLATION. Additional
7	legislation is required to fully implement division I of this
8	Act. The director of the department of education shall, in
9	compliance with section 2.16, prepare draft legislation for
L O	submission to the legislative services agency, as necessary,
L1	to implement the transition and elimination of authority and
L 2	duties under division I of this Act and to implement the
L 3	${\tt transition} \ {\tt and} \ {\tt elimination} \ {\tt of} \ {\tt authority} \ {\tt and} \ {\tt duties} \ {\tt under} \ {\tt other}$
L 4	provisions of law including but not limited to the duties and
L 5	authority of the department of education, the state board of
L 6	education, the director of the department of education, and any
L 7	division, commission, or subunit of such entities or offices
L 8	under chapters 7A, 7E, 8A, 8D, 8F, 11, 12, 15, 15H, 16, 19B,
L 9	22, 48A, 68B, 73, 80E, 84A, 85, 96, 99B, 125, 135, 139A, 141A,
20	142A, 154B, 154F, 161A, 190A, 216A, 218, 220A, 225B, 225C, 232
21	234, 237, 237A, 237B, 239B, 241, 249A, 257, 307A, 321, 321J,
22	322, 350, 423E, 423F, 455A, 455E, 473, 514I, 714, and 904.
23	DIVISION III
24	EDUCATION FINANCE AND
25	EDUCATION SAVINGS GRANTS
26	Sec. 89. Section 8.6, Code Supplement 2011, is amended by
27	adding the following new subsection:
28	NEW SUBSECTION. 18. Education savings grant
29	applications. Adopt rules relating to applications for an
30	education savings grant pursuant to section 257.3B, including
31	application processing timelines, and required information for $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right) $
32	submission by a parent or guardian.
33	Sec. 90. Section 12D.3, subsection 1, paragraph a, Code
3 4	2011, is amended to read as follows:
35	a. Each participation agreement may require a participant

S.F. 2241

1 to agree to invest a specific amount of money in the trust 2 for a specific period of time for the benefit of a specific 3 beneficiary. A participant shall not be required to make an 4 annual contribution on behalf of a beneficiary. The maximum 5 contribution that may be deducted for Iowa income tax purposes 6 shall not exceed two thousand dollars per beneficiary per year 7 adjusted annually to reflect increases in the consumer price 8 index. A contribution to an account that is the result of a 9 transfer from an account in the education savings grant fund 10 under section 257.3B shall not be considered a contribution 11 that may be deducted for Iowa income tax purposes. 12 treasurer of state shall set an account balance limit to 13 maintain compliance with section 529 of the Internal Revenue 14 Code. A contribution shall not be permitted to the extent it 15 causes the aggregate balance of all accounts established for 16 the same beneficiary to exceed the applicable account balance 17 limit. Sec. 91. Section 257.1, subsection 2, Code 2011, is amended 18 19 by striking the subsection. 20 Sec. 92. NEW SECTION. 257.1A Transfer of authority and 21 duties. 1. Beginning July 1, 2013, the authority and duties of 23 the department of education, the state board of education, 24 and the director of the department of education under this 25 chapter shall be transferred to the department of management 26 and the director of the department of management. Accordingly, 27 beginning July 1, 2013, all references to the department of 28 education under this chapter and references to the department 29 of education under other provisions of law relating to this 30 chapter shall mean the department of management and all 31 references to the state board of education or the director 32 of the department of education under this chapter or other 33 provisions of law relating to this chapter shall mean the 34 director of the department of management. 2. Any moneys remaining in any account or fund under the

S.F. 2241

- 1 control of the department of education at the conclusion of the
- 2 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, relative to the provisions
- 3 of this chapter shall be transferred to the control of the
- 4 department of management for such purposes. Notwithstanding
- 5 section 8.33, the moneys transferred in accordance with this
- 6 subsection shall not revert to the account or fund from which
- 7 appropriated or transferred.
- 8 3. Any contract entered into by the department of education
- 9 relating to the provisions of this chapter in effect at the
- 10 conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall
- 11 continue in full force and effect pending transfer of such
- 12 contracts to the department of management.
- 13 4. Any rule, regulation, form, order, or directive
- 14 promulgated by the department of education relative to the
- 15 provisions of this chapter in existence at the conclusion of
- 16 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012, shall continue in full
- 17 force and effect until amended, repealed, or supplemented by
- 18 affirmative action of the department of management under the
- 19 duties and powers established in this chapter and under the
- 20 procedure established in subsection 5.
- 21 5. In regard to updating references and format in the Iowa
- 22 administrative code in order to correspond to the transferring
- $23\,$ of duties of this chapter, the administrative rules coordinator
- 24 and the administrative rules review committee, in consultation
- 25 with the administrative code editor, shall jointly develop a
- 26 schedule for the necessary updating of the Iowa administrative 27 code.
- 28 Sec. 93. Section 257.2, subsections 3, 5, 6, and 10, Code
- 29 2011, are amended by striking the subsections.
- 30 Sec. 94. Section 257.2, subsection 9, paragraph a, Code
- 31 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 32 a. Foundation aid Tuition collected by the school district
- 33 pursuant to section 257.3A.
- 34 Sec. 95. Section 257.3, subsection 1, paragraph b, Code
- 35 2011, is amended by striking the paragraph.

LSB 5749XS (19) 84 md/sc 4



S.F. 2241

- 1 Sec. 96. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **257.3A Education savings grant** 2 tuition.
- 3 A school district may collect as tuition from each pupil
- 4 enrolled in the school district an amount not to exceed the
- 5 education savings grant received by the pupil for that school
- 6 year under section 257.3B.
- 7 Sec. 97. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **257.3B Education savings grant** 8 program.
- 9 1. Pupils residing in this state eligible to enroll in
- 10 grades kindergarten through twelve, and enrolled in a public
- 11 school, attending an accredited nonpublic school, or receiving
- 12 competent private instruction under chapter 299A shall be
- 13 eligible to receive an education savings grant in the manner
- 14 provided in this section for school years beginning on or after
- 15 July 1, 2013. Education savings grants shall be available
- 16 for disbursement to parents and guardians for the payment of
- 17 qualified education expenses as provided in this section.
- 18 2. a. (1) By January 31 preceding the school year for
- 19 which the education savings grant is requested, the parent
- 20 or guardian of the pupil requesting to receive an education
- 21 savings grant shall submit an application to the department of
- 22 management, on application forms developed by the department,
- 23 indicating that the parent or guardian intends to enroll the
- 24 pupil in either a public school or an accredited nonpublic
- 25 school, or provide competent private instruction for the pupil
- 26 under chapter 299A.
- 27 (2) In addition to such information deemed appropriate by
- 28 the department of management, the application shall require the
- 29 following information:
- 30 (a) Certification from the public school or the accredited
- 31 nonpublic school of the pupil's enrollment for the following
- 32 school year, or a statement indicating the parent or guardian's
- 33 intent to provide or arrange for competent private instruction
- 34 for the pupil for the following school year.
- 35 (b) Certification from the parent or guardian of the pupil

LSB 5749XS (19) 84 md/sc 41/54

- 1 that an account has been established in the pupil's name in the
- 2 Iowa education savings plan trust pursuant to chapter 12D.
- 3 b. By March 1 preceding the school year for which the
- 4 education savings grant is requested, the department of
- 5 management shall certify the number of pupils in each school
- 6 district designated for the following school year to receive an
- 7 education savings grant. The department of management shall
- 8 also notify the parent or guardian of such pupils who are
- 9 approved to receive an education savings grant.
- 10 c. Education savings grants shall only be approved for one
- 11 school year and applications must be submitted under paragraph
- 12 "a" for education savings grants in subsequent school years.
- 13 3. a. The department of management shall assign each pupil
- 14 an education savings grant of three thousand seven hundred 15 dollars.
- 16 b. The department of management shall on July 1 transfer
- 17 such amounts to the pupil's account in the Iowa education
- 18 savings grant fund established under subsection 4. Such amount
- 19 shall be available for disbursement to the pupil's parent or
- 20 guardian for the payment of qualified educational expenses
- 21 incurred by such persons for the pupil during that school year.
 - An Iowa education savings grant fund is created in
- 23 the state treasury under the control of the department of
- 24 management consisting of moneys appropriated to the department
- 25 for the purpose of providing education savings grants under
- 26 this section. For the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2013, and
- 27 each succeeding fiscal year, there is appropriated from the
- 28 general fund of the state to the department of management the
- 29 amount necessary to pay all education savings grants approved
- 30 for that fiscal year. The director of the department of
- 31 management has all powers necessary to carry out and effectuate
- 32 the purposes, objectives, and provisions of this section
- 33 pertaining to the fund, including the power to do all of the
- 34 following:
- 35 a. Make and enter into contracts necessary for the



- 1 administration of the fund.
- 2 b. Procure insurance against any loss in connection with the 3 assets of the fund.
- 4 c. Make disbursements from a pupil's account within the
- 5 fund to the pupil's parents or guardians for the payment of
- 6 qualified educational expenses.
- 7 d. Make transfers to pupils' Iowa education savings plan
- 8 trust accounts established under chapter 12D.
- 9 e. Adopt rules pursuant to chapter 17A for the
- 10 administration of the fund and accounts within the fund.
- 11 5. a. For each pupil approved for an education savings
- 12 grant, the department shall establish an account for that
- 13 pupil in the education savings grant fund. The amount of the
- 14 pupil's education savings grant shall be deposited into the
- 15 pupil's account on July 1 and such amount shall be immediately
- 16 available for disbursement to parents and guardians upon filing
- 17 and approval of claims from the pupil's account for qualified
- 18 education expenses incurred by the parent or guardian for the
- 19 pupil during that fiscal year.
- 20 b. A parent or guardian of a pupil may on forms prescribed
- 21 by the department of management submit claims for disbursements
- 22 of moneys within the account. The department may by rule
- 23 designate the appropriate supporting documentation necessary
- 24 for the disbursement of moneys in an account including but not
- 25 limited to invoices of amounts due and receipts of amounts paid
- 26 for qualified education expenses.
- c. The department of management shall upon conclusion of
- 28 the fiscal year and disbursement of all claims submitted by
- 29 a parent or guardian before conclusion of the fiscal year
- 30 transfer any remaining amounts in the pupil's account within
- 31 the education savings grant fund to the pupil's Iowa education
- 32 savings plan trust account pursuant to chapter 12D.
- 33 6. For purposes of this section, "qualified educational
- 34 expense" includes tuition at a public school collected under
- 35 section 257.3A, tuition and fees at an accredited nonpublic

S.F. 2241

1 school, textbooks, payment to a licensed or accredited tutor, 2 curriculum materials, tuition or fees for nonpublic online 3 education programs, education materials and services for pupils 4 with disabilities, standardized test fees, and other expenses 5 incurred by the parent or guardian that are directly related to 6 the education of the pupil at a public school or an accredited 7 nonpublic school or directly related to providing competent 8 private instruction for the pupil under chapter 299A. 7. A person who makes a false claim for the purpose of 10 obtaining an education savings grant provided for in this 11 section or who knowingly receives the grant without being 12 legally entitled to it is guilty of a fraudulent practice. 13 false claim for an education savings grant shall be disallowed 14 and if amounts from the grant have been disbursed from the 15 applicable account in the education savings grant fund or 16 transferred to an Iowa education savings plan trust account 17 under chapter 12D, the department of management shall initiate 18 legal proceedings to recover such amounts. 19 Sec. 98. Section 257.4, subsection 1, paragraph a, Code 20 2011, is amended to read as follows: a. A school district shall cause an additional property tax 22 to be levied each year. The rate of the additional property 23 tax levy in a school district shall be determined by the 24 department of management and shall be calculated to raise the 25 difference between the combined district cost school district's 26 total certified budget for the budget year and the sum of the 27 following: 28 (1) The product of the regular program foundation base per 29 pupil times the weighted enrollment in the district The amount 30 raised by the foundation property tax for the budget year in 31 the school district. 32 (2) The product of special education support services 33 foundation base per pupil times the special education support

34 services weighted enrollment in the district The total amount 35 of tuition collected from pupils within the district for the

- 1 budget year pursuant to section 257.3A.
- 2 (3) The total teacher salary supplement district cost.
- 3 (4) The total professional development supplement district
- 4 cost.
- 5 (5) The total early intervention supplement district cost.
- 6 (6) The total area education agency teacher salary
- 7 supplement district cost.
- 8 (7) The total area education agency professional
- 9 development supplement district cost.
- 10 Sec. 99. Section 257.4, subsection 1, paragraph b, Code
- 11 2011, is amended by striking the paragraph.
- 12 Sec. 100. Section 257.4, subsection 2, Code 2011, is amended
- 13 by striking the subsection.
- 14 Sec. 101. Section 257.6, subsection 1, paragraph a, Code
- 15 2011, is amended by adding the following new subparagraph:
- 16 NEW SUBPARAGRAPH. (8) Resident pupils receiving an
- 17 education savings grant pursuant to section 257.3B and not
- 18 included in the actual enrollment under another provision of
- 19 this paragraph.
- 20 Sec. 102. Section 257.6, subsections 3 and 5, Code 2011, are
- 21 amended by striking the subsections.
- 22 Sec. 103. Section 257.7, subsection 1, Code 2011, is amended
- 23 to read as follows:
- 24 1. Budgets. School districts are subject to chapter 24.
- 25 The authorized expenditures of a school district during a base
- 26 year shall not exceed the lesser of the budget for that year
- 27 certified under section 24.17 plus any allowable amendments
- 28 permitted in this section, or the authorized certified budget,
- 29 which is the sum of the combined district cost for that year,
- 30 $\underline{including}$ the actual miscellaneous income received for that
- 31 year, and the actual unspent balance from the preceding year.
- 32 Sec. 104. Section 257.8, subsections 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7,
- 33 Code Supplement 2011, are amended by striking the subsections. 34 Sec. 105. Section 257.9, subsections 1 through 5, Code 2011,
- 35 are amended by striking the subsections.

S.F. 2241

- Sec. 106. Section 257.10, subsections 1 through 8, Code 2 2011, are amended by striking the subsections. Sec. 107. Section 257.16, subsections 1 and 4, Code 2011, 4 are amended to read as follows: 1. There is appropriated each year from the general fund 6 of the state an amount necessary to pay the foundation aid and 7 education savings grants under this chapter, and the preschool 8 foundation aid under chapter 256C, supplementary aid under 9 section 257.4, subsection 2, and adjusted additional property 10 tax levy aid under section 257.15, subsection 4. 4. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, if 12 the governor orders budget reductions in accordance with 13 section 8.31, the teacher salary supplement district cost, 14 the professional development supplement district cost, and 15 the early intervention supplement district cost as calculated 16 under section 257.10, subsections 9, 10, and 11, and the area 17 education agency teacher salary supplement district cost and 18 the area education agency professional development supplement 19 district cost as calculated under section 257.37A, subsections 20 1 and 2, shall be paid in full as calculated and the reductions 21 in the appropriations provided in accordance with this section 22 shall be reduced from the remaining moneys appropriated 23 pursuant to this section and shall be distributed on a per 24 pupil basis calculated with the weighted enrollment determined 25 in accordance with section 257.6, subsection 5. Sec. 108. Section 257.30, Code 2011, is amended to read as 26 27 follows:
- 28 257.30 School budget review committee.
- 29 l. A school budget review committee is established in
- 30 the department of $\frac{\text{education}}{\text{management}}$ and consists of the
- 31 director of the department of education management in an ex
- 32 officio, nonvoting capacity, the director of the department
- 33 of management, and four members who are knowledgeable in the
- 34 areas of Iowa school finance or public finance issues appointed
- 35 by the governor to represent the public. At least one of the

LSB 5749XS (19) 84 md/sc 46/54

S.F. 2241

1 public members shall possess a master's or doctoral degree in 2 which areas of school finance, economics, or statistics are 3 an integral component, or shall have equivalent experience in 4 an executive administrative or senior research position in 5 the education or public administration field. The members 6 appointed by the governor shall serve staggered three-year 7 terms beginning and ending as provided in section 69.19 and are 8 subject to senate confirmation as provided in section 2.32. 9 The committee shall meet and hold hearings each year and shall 10 continue in session until it has reviewed budgets of school 11 districts, as provided in section 257.31. The committee may 12 call in school board members and employees as necessary for 13 the hearings. The committee's scheduled hearing agendas and 14 the minutes of such hearings shall be posted on the department 15 of education's internet site. Legislators shall be notified 16 of hearings concerning school districts in their legislative 17 districts. 2. The committee shall adopt its own rules of procedure 18 19 under chapter 17A. The director of the department of education 20 management shall serve as chairperson, and the a public member 21 designated by the director of the department of management 22 shall serve as secretary. The committee members representing 23 the public are entitled to receive their necessary expenses 24 while engaged in their official duties. Members shall be paid 25 a per diem at the rate specified in section 7E.6. Per diem 26 and expense payments shall be made from appropriations to the 27 department of education management. 3. The department of education management shall employ a 29 staff member to assist the school budget review committee. Sec. 109. Section 257.34, Code 2011, is amended to read as 30 31 follows: 257.34 Cash reserve information. 32

Page 65 of 206

34 aid under section 257.1 than is due under that section this 35 chapter for a base year and the school district uses funds

If a school district receives less state school foundation



S.F. 2241

1 from its cash reserve during the base year to make up for 2 the amount of state aid not paid, the board of directors of 3 the school district shall include in its general fund budget 4 document information about the amount of the cash reserve used 5 to replace state school foundation aid not paid. Sec. 110. Section 257.37A, subsection 1, paragraph c, 7 subparagraph (1), Code 2011, is amended to read as follows: (1) The unadjusted area education agency teacher salary 9 supplement district cost is the area education agency teacher 10 salary supplement district cost per pupil for each area 11 education agency for a budget year multiplied by the special 12 education support services weighted enrollment for that area 13 education agency. Sec. 111. Section 257.37A, subsection 2, paragraph c, 14 15 subparagraph (1), Code 2011, is amended to read as follows: (1) The unadjusted area education agency professional 16 17 development supplement district cost is the area education 18 agency professional development supplement district cost 19 per pupil for each area education agency for a budget year 20 multiplied by the special education support services weighted 21 enrollment for that area education agency. 22 Sec. 112. REPEAL. Sections 257.5, 257.11, 257.11A, 257.12, 23 257.13, 257.14, 257.15, 257.16A, 257.18, 257.19, 257.20, 24 257.21, 257.22, 257.23, 257.24, 257.25, 257.26, 257.27, 257.28, 25 257.29, 257.38, 257.39, 257.40, 257.41, 257.42, 257.43, 257.44, 26 257.45, 257.46, 257.47, 257.48, and 257.49, Code 2011, are 27 repealed. Sec. 113. APPLICABILITY. This division of this Act applies 28 29 to school budget years and fiscal years beginning on or after 30 July 1, 2013. Sec. 114. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act takes 32 effect July 1, 2013. 33 DIVISION IV 34 CORRESPONDING AMENDMENTS LEGISLATION Sec. 115. CORRESPONDING AMENDMENTS LEGISLATION. Additional 35

LSB 5749XS (19) 84

-48- md/sc

48/54



S.F. 2241

1 legislation is required to fully implement division III of this 2 Act. The director of the department of education shall, in 3 compliance with section 2.16, prepare draft legislation for 4 submission to the legislative services agency, as necessary, 5 to implement the transition and elimination of authority and 6 duties of the department of education, the state board of 7 education, and director of the department of education under 8 division III of this Act, to implement the school finance 9 modifications under division III of this Act, to implement the 10 education savings grant program created in division III of 11 this Act, and to implement the transition and elimination of 12 authority and duties under other provisions of law including 13 but not limited to the duties and authority of the department 14 of education, the state board of education, the director of 15 the department of education, and any division, commission, or 16 subunit of such entities or offices under chapters 11, 24, 17 256B, 256C, 256D, 256F, 257, 260C, 261E, 273, 275, 279, 280, 18 282, 284, 284A, 285, 298, 299A, 301, 321, 331, 422, 423E, and 19 423F. 20 EXPLANATION This bill relates to education and school district funding 21 22 by repealing the department of education, modifying the duties 23 and authority of certain state and local governmental entities, 24 establishing an education savings grant program, and modifying 25 the school district funding formula. Division I of the bill repeals Code chapter 256, which 26 27 establishes the department of education, establishes the office 28 of the director of the department of education, establishes 29 the state board of education, specifies certain educational 30 standards, establishes various education programs, establishes 31 certain councils and entities within the department of 32 education, includes provisions relating to the participation in 33 extracurricular activities, establishes the division of library 34 services, includes the library compact, and establishes the 35 public broadcasting division.

S.F. 2241

Division I of the bill also amends and repeals other chapters 2 of the Code relating to education to transition the duties and 3 authority of the department of education, the director of the 4 department of education, and the state board of education to 5 other specified local and state governmental entities beginning 6 July 1, 2013. Division I of the bill takes effect July 1, 2013. Division II of the bill provides that additional legislation 9 is required to fully implement division I of the bill and 10 requires the director of the department of education to prepare 11 draft legislation in compliance with Code section 2.16 for 12 submission to the legislative services agency, as necessary, 13 to implement the transition and elimination of authority and 14 duties under division I of the bill and to implement the 15 transition and elimination of authority and duties under other 16 provisions of law including but not limited to the duties and 17 authority of the department of education, the state board of 18 education, the director of the department of education, and any 19 division, commission, or subunit of such entities or offices 20 under Code chapters 7A, 7E, 8A, 8D, 8F, 11, 12, 15, 15H, 16, 21 19B, 22, 48A, 68B, 73, 80E, 84A, 85, 96, 99B, 125, 135, 139A, 22 141A, 142A, 154B, 154F, 161A, 190A, 216A, 218, 220A, 225B, 23 225C, 232, 234, 237, 237A, 237B, 239B, 241, 249A, 257, 307A, 24 321, 321J, 322, 350, 423E, 423F, 455A, 455E, 473, 514I, 714, 25 and 904. Division III of the bill modifies the funding methodology 26 27 for school districts and establishes an education savings grant 28 program for all public school and nonpublic school students. Division III of the bill provides that beginning July 29 30 1, 2013, the authority and duties of the department of 31 education, the state board of education, and the director 32 of the department of education under Code chapter 257 are 33 transferred to the department of management and the director 34 of the department of management. The bill also provides that 35 moneys remaining in any account or fund under the control of



1	the department of education at the conclusion of the fiscal
2	year beginning July 1, 2012, relative to the provisions of Code
3	chapter 257 are transferred to the control of the department
4	of management for such purposes. The bill provides that
5	any contract entered into by the department of education
6	relating to the provisions of Code chapter 257 in effect at
7	the conclusion of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2012,
8	shall continue in full force and effect pending transfer of
9	such contracts to the department of management. The bill also
10	provides for the continuation of any rule, regulation, form,
11	order, or directive promulgated by the department of education
12	until amended, repealed, or supplemented by affirmative action
13	of the department of management.
14	Division III of the bill provides education savings grants
15	for certain pupils enrolled in a public school, attending an
16	accredited nonpublic school, or receiving competent private
17	instruction and establishes an education savings grant fund.
18	Under division III of the bill, pupils residing in the
19	state, eligible to enroll in grades kindergarten through 12,
20	and enrolled in a public school, attending an accredited
21	nonpublic school, or receiving competent private instruction
22	under Code chapter 299A are eligible to receive an education
23	savings grant for school years beginning on or after July 1,
24	2013. By January 31 preceding the school year for which the
25	education savings grant is requested, the parent or guardian of
26	the pupil requesting to receive an education savings grant must
27	submit an application to the department of education indicating
28	that the parent or guardian intends to enroll the pupil in
29	either a public school or an accredited nonpublic school, or
30	provide competent private instruction for the pupil. As part
31	of the application, the parent or guardian must also certify
32	that an account for the pupil has been established in the Iowa
33	education savings plan trust pursuant to Code chapter 12D
34	(college savings Iowa 529 plan).
35	Division III of the bill requires that by March 1 preceding



S.F. 2241

1 the school year for which the education savings grant is 2 requested, the department of management must certify the number 3 of pupils in each school district designated for the following 4 school year to receive an education savings grant. Education 5 savings grants may only be approved for one school year and 6 applications must be submitted for education savings grants in 7 subsequent school years. The amount of each education savings grant is \$3,700 per 9 pupil. Division III of the bill creates an Iowa educational savings 10 11 grant fund in the state treasury under the control of the 12 department of management consisting of moneys appropriated to 13 the department for the purpose of providing education savings 14 grants. For the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2013, and each 15 succeeding fiscal year, there is appropriated from the general 16 fund of the state to the department of management the amount 17 necessary to pay all education savings grants approved for that 18 fiscal year. For each pupil approved for an education savings 19 grant, the department of management must establish an account 20 for that pupil in the educational savings grant fund. The 21 amount of the pupil's education savings grant is deposited into 22 the pupil's account on July 1 and such amount is available for 23 disbursement to parents and guardians upon filing and approval 24 of claims from the pupil's account for qualified education 25 expenses, as defined in the bill, incurred by the parent or 26 guardian for the pupil during that fiscal year. Division III of the bill requires the department of 27 28 management to, upon conclusion of the fiscal year and 29 disbursement of all claims submitted by a parent or quardian 30 before conclusion of the fiscal year, transfer any remaining 31 amounts in the pupil's education savings grant account to the 32 pupil's Iowa education savings plan trust account. However, 33 such contributions to a pupil's Iowa education savings plan 34 trust account are not considered contributions that may be 35 deducted for Iowa income tax purposes under Code section 12D.3.



S.F. 2241

Division III of the bill provides that a person who makes a 2 false claim for the purpose of obtaining an education savings 3 grant or who knowingly receives the grant without being legally 4 entitled to it is guilty of a fraudulent practice and is 5 subject to a criminal penalty. The bill allows the department 6 of management to initiate legal proceedings to recover grants 7 improperly awarded under the bill. Pupils receiving an education savings grant under division 9 III of the bill are counted in the actual enrollment for the 10 pupil's school district of residence, however, the amount of 11 the grant for each such student is subtracted from the amount 12 of state aid otherwise paid to the school district for that 13 budget year. Division III of the bill provides that in lieu of state 14 15 aid funding through the school aid formula, a school district 16 may collect as tuition from each pupil enrolled in the school 17 district an amount not to exceed the education savings grant 18 received by the pupil for that school year under new Code 19 section 257.3B. Accordingly, a school district's additional 20 levy is determined by the department of management to raise 21 the difference between the school district's total certified 22 budget for the budget year and the sum of the amount raised by 23 the \$5.40 foundation property tax levy in the school district, 24 the total amount of tuition collected from pupils within 25 the district for the budget year, the total teacher salary 26 supplement district cost, the total professional development 27 supplement district cost, the total early intervention 28 supplement district cost, the total area education agency 29 teacher salary supplement district cost, the total area 30 education agency professional development supplement district 31 cost. 32 Division III of the bill modifies provisions relating to 33 the budgeting and expenditure limitations of school districts 34 and repeals sections of Code chapter 257 that establish 35 supplementary weighting programs, weighted enrollments for



S.F. 2241

1 certain school funding programs, certain budget and state aid 2 adjustments, the property tax equity and relief fund, the 3 instructional support program, the educational improvement 4 program, and the gifted and talented program. Division III of the bill takes effect July 1, 2013, and 6 applies to school budget years and fiscal years beginning on 7 or after July 1, 2013. Division IV of the bill provides that additional legislation 9 is required to fully implement division III of the bill and 10 requires the director of the department of education to prepare 11 draft legislation in compliance with Code section 2.16 for 12 submission to the legislative services agency, as necessary, 13 to implement the transition and elimination of authority 14 and duties of the department of education, the state board 15 of education, and director of the department of education, 16 to implement the school finance modifications, to implement 17 the education savings grant program, and to implement the 18 transition and elimination of authority and duties under other 19 provisions of law including but not limited to the duties and 20 authority of the department of education, the state board of 21 education, the director of the department of education, and any 22 division, commission, or subunit of such entities or offices 23 under Code chapters 11, 24, 256B, 256C, 256D, 256F, 257, 260C, 24 261E, 273, 275, 279, 280, 282, 284, 285, 298, 299A, 301, 321, 25 331, 422, 423E, and 423F.



Senate File 2242 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2242
BY COMMITTEE ON HUMAN
RESOURCES

(SUCCESSOR TO SF 2101)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act relating to children in out-of-home placements in
- 2 accordance with a court order.
- 3 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

1	Section 1. Section 232.108, Code Supplement 2011, is
2	amended by adding the following new subsection:
3	NEW SUBSECTION. 8. The department shall report annually
4	by December 15 to the governor and general assembly regarding
5	the status of the efforts made by the department and others
6	involved with the child welfare system in the previous
7	fiscal year to comply with the requirements of this section
8	regarding sibling placements and visitation, or other ongoing
9	interaction.
10	Sec. 2. Section 232.117, subsection 6, Code 2011, is amended
11	to read as follows:
12	6. \underline{a} . If the court orders the termination of parental
13	rights and transfers guardianship and custody under subsection
14	3, the court shall specify the nature and category of
15	disposition which will serve the best interests of the child,
16	and shall prescribe the means by which the placement shall
17	be monitored by the court, which may be in addition to the
18	reporting requirements under paragraph "b". If the court orders
19	the transfer of custody to the department of human services
20	or other agency, facility, or institution for placement, the
21	department or other agency shall make every reasonable effort
22	to place the child in the least restrictive, most family-like,
23	and most appropriate setting available, and shall consider
24	the placement's proximity to the school in which the child
25	is enrolled at the time of placement. If the termination
26	order applies to a sibling of the child or the child has a
27	sibling, the department or other agency shall comply with the
28	requirements of section 232.108, regarding sibling placement
	and visitation or ongoing interaction while a permanent
30	placement is being established.
31	\underline{b} . The guardian shall submit a case permanency plan to
32	the court and shall make every effort to establish a stable
	placement for the child by adoption or other permanent
34	placement. Within forty-five days of receipt of the
35	termination order, and every forty-five days thereafter until



S.F. 2242

1 the court determines such reports are no longer necessary, the 2 guardian shall report to the court regarding efforts made to 3 place the child for adoption or providing the rationale as to 4 why adoption would not be in the child's best interest. EXPLANATION This bill relates to children in out-of-home placements in 7 accordance with a court order. Code section 232.108, relating to court-ordered out-of-home 9 placements of a child and requiring efforts to place siblings 10 together or provide for visitation or other ongoing interaction ll with siblings during an out-of-home placement, is amended. The 12 amendment requires the department of human services to report 13 annually by December 15 to the governor and general assembly 14 regarding the status of the efforts made by the department 15 and others involved with the child welfare system in the 16 previous fiscal year to comply with the requirements of the 17 Code section. Code section 232.117, relating to the disposition of a 18 19 child when termination of parental rights has been ordered, 20 is amended. The amendment includes requirements similar to 21 those applicable when an out-of-home placement is ordered in 22 a child in need of assistance proceeding under Code chapter 23 232. The court is required to specify the nature and category 24 of disposition which will serve the best interests of the 25 child, and to prescribe the means by which the placement will 26 be monitored by the court, which may be in addition to the 27 reporting requirements in current law. If the court orders 28 the transfer of custody to the department of human services 29 or other agency, facility, or institution for placement, the 30 department or other agency is required to make every reasonable 31 effort to place the child in the least restrictive, most 32 family-like, and most appropriate setting available, and to 33 consider the placement's proximity to the school in which the 34 child is enrolled at the time of placement. In addition, 35 if the termination order applies to a sibling of the child



- 1 or the child has a sibling, the department or other agency
- 2 is required to comply with the requirements of Code section
- 3 232.108, regarding sibling placement and visitation or ongoing
- 4 interaction while a permanent placement is being established.



Senate File 2243 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2243
BY COMMITTEE ON HUMAN
RESOURCES

(SUCCESSOR TO SSB 3079)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act creating a licensed social worker loan repayment program
- 2 and a revolving fund.
- 3 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:



S.F. 2243

- 1 Section 1. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **261.113 Licensed social worker loan** 2 repayment program.
- 3 1. A licensed social worker loan repayment program is
- 4 established, to be administered by the college student aid
- 5 commission for the purpose of increasing the number of social
- 6 workers serving in critical human service areas. For purposes
- 7 of this section, "critical human service area" includes but
- 8 is not limited to an area of the state with a shortage of
- 9 social workers providing health, mental health, substance
- 10 abuse, aging, HIV/AIDS, victim, or child welfare services,
- ll or communities with multilingual needs. These areas shall
- 12 be designated by the college student aid commission, in
- 13 consultation with a committee comprised of one representative
- 14 each from the commission, the department of public health, and
- 15 the department of human services.
- 16 2. The contract for the loan repayment shall stipulate the
- 17 time period the licensed social worker shall practice in a
- 18 critical human service area. In addition, the contract shall
- 19 stipulate that the licensed social worker repay any funds paid
- 20 on the person's loan by the commission if the person fails to
- 21 practice in a critical human service area for the required
- 22 period of time.
- 23 Sec. 2. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **261.114** Licensed social worker loan
- 24 repayment revolving fund.
- 25 1. A licensed social worker loan repayment revolving fund
- 26 is created in the state treasury as a separate fund under
- 27 the control of the commission. The commission shall deposit
- 28 payments made by program participants under section 261.113,
- 29 subsection 2, moneys appropriated for purposes of the licensed
- 30 social worker loan repayment program, and any other available
- 31 funds into the loan repayment revolving fund. Moneys in the
- 32 fund shall be used for purposes of the licensed social worker
- 33 loan repayment program. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys
- 34 deposited in the fund shall not revert to any fund of the state
- 35 at the end of any fiscal year but shall remain in the fund and

LSB 5690SV (1) 84 jr/nh 1/3



- 1 be continuously available for the program.
- Notwithstanding section 12C.7, subsection 2, interest
- 3 or earnings on moneys deposited in the fund shall be credited
- 4 to the fund.
- 5 3. a. The annual amount of loan repayment is six thousand
- 6 five hundred dollars for individuals who have provided
- 7 full-time social work services in a critical human service
- 8 area in the year prior to such application, provided that
- 9 no recipient shall receive loan repayment that exceeds the
- 10 total remaining balance of the student loan debt and that
- 11 no recipient shall receive cumulative awards in excess of
- 12 twenty-five thousand dollars.
- 13 b. Awards shall be within the amounts appropriated for such
- 14 purpose and based on availability of funds.
- 15 4. Loan repayment awards shall be made annually to
- 16 applicants in the following order of priority:
- 17 a. First priority is given to applicants who have received
- 18 payment of an award pursuant to this section in a prior year
- 19 and who have provided social work services in a critical human
- 20 service area in the year prior to such application.
- 21 b. Second priority is given to applicants who have not
- 22 received payment of an award pursuant to this section in
- 23 a prior year and who have provided social work services
- 24 in a critical human service area in the year prior to such
- 25 application.
- c. Third priority is given to applicants who are
- 27 economically disadvantaged, as defined by the commission.
- 28 5. The commission shall adopt rules pursuant to chapter 17A
- 29 to administer this section.
- 30 EXPLANATION
- 31 This bill creates a licensed social worker loan repayment
- 32 program administered by the college student aid commission.
- 33 Applicants for the program must enter into an agreement with
- 34 the commission, agreeing to work for a specific period of time
- 35 in a "critical human service area", defined as a geographic



S.F. 2243

1 area in Iowa with a shortage of social workers in health, 2 mental health, substance abuse, aging, HIV/AIDS, victim, or 3 child welfare concerns, or communities with multilingual needs. The program provides a specific annual benefit, up to 5 \$6,500, for licensed social workers who have worked in a 6 critical human service area in the previous year. No recipient 7 shall receive loan repayment that exceeds the total remaining 8 balance of the student loan debt and no recipient shall receive 9 cumulative awards in excess of \$25,000. The program is funded by a special revolving fund in 10 11 the state treasury, controlled by the college student aid 12 commission. The fund consists of moneys appropriated for 13 purposes of the program, repayments by participants who fail 14 to meet the service area requirements, and any other available 15 moneys. Moneys deposited in the fund do not revert to the 16 state at the end of any fiscal year but shall remain in the fund 17 and be continuously available for the program. Interest or 18 earnings on moneys deposited in the fund shall also be credited

19 to the fund.



Senate File 2244 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2244
BY COMMITTEE ON VETERANS
AFFAIRS

(SUCCESSOR TO SSB 3157)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act requiring that a veteran be seriously injured or very
- 2 seriously injured in order to be eligible to receive a grant
- 3 under the injured veterans grant program.
- 4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:



S.F. 2244

Section 1. Section 35A.14, subsection 4, Code Supplement 2 2011, is amended to read as follows: 4. Moneys appropriated to or received by the department for 4 providing injured veterans grants under this section may be 5 expended for grants of up to ten thousand dollars to a veteran 6 who is seriously injured veteran or very seriously injured, as 7 defined in the most recently published United States department 8 of defense joint publication 1-02, to provide financial 9 assistance to the veteran so that family members of the veteran 10 may be with the veteran during the veteran's recovery from an 11 injury received in the line of duty in a combat zone or in a 12 zone where the veteran was receiving hazardous duty pay after 13 September 11, 2001. 14 EXPLANATION This bill requires that a veteran be seriously injured 15 16 or very seriously injured in order to be eligible to receive 17 a grant under the injured veterans grant program. The bill 18 provides that the terms "seriously injured" and "very seriously 19 injured" shall be as defined in the most recently published 20 United States department of defense joint publication 1-02. The United States department of defense joint publication 22 1-02, as published on January 15, 2012, defines "seriously 23 injured" as the casualty status of a person whose injury is 24 classified by medical authority to be of such severity that 25 there is cause for immediate concern, but there is not imminent 26 danger to life. The joint publication defines "very seriously 27 injured" as the casualty status of a person whose injury is 28 classified by medical authority to be of such severity that 29 life is imminently endangered.



Senate File 2245 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2245
BY COMMITTEE ON VETERANS
AFFAIRS

(SUCCESSOR TO SSB 3150)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act requiring a study and report on the establishment of a
- 2 dual diagnosis treatment program for posttraumatic stress at
- 3 the Iowa veterans home.
- 4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

TLSB 5947SV (1) 84 aw/nh

S.F. 2245

- 1 Section 1. IOWA VETERANS HOME POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DUAL 2 DIAGNOSIS TREATMENT PROGRAM STUDY.
- 3 1. The Iowa veterans home shall initiate and coordinate
- 4 the establishment of a posttraumatic stress dual diagnosis
- 5 treatment program study committee, and provide staffing
- 6 assistance to the committee. The committee shall study
- 7 possible funding sources, program structure, program
- 8 requirements, and the needs for such a treatment program for
- 9 veterans in this state. The committee shall focus on the
- 10 establishment of a dual diagnosis program for individuals
- 11 seeking treatment for service-connected posttraumatic stress
- 12 and substance abuse.
- 13 a. The committee shall include the following voting
- 14 members:
- 15 (1) The commandant of the Iowa veterans home, or the
- 16 commandant's designee.
- 17 (2) The executive director of the department of veterans
- 18 affairs, or the executive director's designee.
- 19 (3) The director of public health, or the director's
- 20 designee.
- 21 (4) A commissioner of the commission of veterans affairs
- 22 designated by the commission.
- 23 (5) A member of the public, designated by the commandant
- 24 of the Iowa veterans home, who has experience in providing
- 25 treatment to individuals with service-connected posttraumatic
- 26 stress.
- 27 b. The committee shall include the following ex officio,
- 28 nonvoting members:
- 29 (1) Two state senators, one appointed by the majority leader
- 30 of the senate and one appointed by the minority leader of the
- 31 senate
- 32 (2) Two state representatives, one appointed by the speaker
- 33 of the house of representatives and one appointed by the
- 34 minority leader of the house of representatives.
- 35 2. The committee shall meet at least once during the 2012

-1-

LSB 5947SV (1) 84 aw/nh 1/3



S.F. 2245

1 legislative interim, but may conduct as many as three meetings 2 during the legislative interim, as deemed necessary by the 3 commandant of the Iowa veterans home. 3. The committee shall prepare a report for delivery to the 5 general assembly and the governor no later than January 15, 6 2013, regarding the establishment of a posttraumatic stress 7 dual diagnosis treatment program at the Iowa veterans home. 8 the report the committee shall advise or make recommendations 9 to the governor and the general assembly relative to the 10 creation of such a program at the Iowa veterans home. EXPLANATION 11 This bill requires that the Iowa veterans home initiate 12 13 and coordinate the establishment of a posttraumatic stress 14 dual diagnosis treatment program study committee and provide 15 staffing assistance to the committee. The committee shall 16 study funding sources, program structure, program requirements, 17 and the needs for such a program for veterans in this state. 18 The committee shall focus upon the establishment of a dual 19 diagnosis program for individuals seeking treatment for 20 service-connected posttraumatic stress and substance abuse. The committee shall consist of five voting members including 21 22 the commandant of the Iowa veterans home, or the commandant's 23 designee; the executive director of the department of veterans 24 affairs, or the executive director's designee; the director 25 of public health, or the director's designee; a commissioner 26 of the commission of veterans affairs designated by the 27 commission; and a member of the public, designated by the 28 commandant of the Iowa veterans home, who has experience in 29 providing treatment to individuals with service-connected 30 posttraumatic stress. The committee shall also include four 31 ex officio, nonvoting members including two state senators, 32 one appointed by the majority leader of the senate and one 33 appointed by the minority leader of the senate, and two state 34 representatives, one appointed by the speaker of the house of 35 representatives and one appointed by the minority leader of the



- 1 house of representatives.
- 2 The bill requires that the committee meet at least once
- 3 during the 2012 legislative interim and provides that the
- 4 committee may meet as many as three times during the interim as
- 5 deemed necessary by the commandant of the Iowa veterans home.
- 6 The bill requires that the committee prepare a report for
- 7 delivery to the general assembly and the governor regarding the
- 8 establishment of such a program. The bill requires that the
- 9 committee deliver the report to the general assembly and the
- 10 governor by January 15, 2013.



Senate File 2246 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2246 BY SENG

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act requiring that absentee ballot return envelopes be
- 2 marked with county commissioner of elections receipt and
- 3 postmark requirements.
- 4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:



1	Section 1. Section 53.17, subsection 2, Code 2011, is
2	amended to read as follows:
3	2. \underline{a} . In order for the ballot to be counted, the return
4	envelope must be received in the commissioner's office before
5	the polls close on election day or be clearly postmarked by an
6	officially authorized postal service not later than the day
7	before the election and received by the commissioner not later
8	than noon on the Monday following the election.
9	b. Return envelopes shall be conspicuously marked to provide
10	voters with notice of the requirements of this subsection.
11	This notice shall include information related to mailing and
12	<pre>postmark requirements to provide voters with notice of federal</pre>
13	requirements regarding the proper postmarking of such return
14	envelopes. The state commissioner of elections shall adopt
15	rules to implement this paragraph.
16	EXPLANATION
17	-
	be marked conspicuously to give notice to voters that in
	order for the absentee ballot to be counted the ballot must
	be received before the polls close on election day or be
	postmarked by the day before the election and received by the
	county commissioner of elections not later than noon on the
	Monday following the election. The bill requires that such
	notice include information to provide voters with notice of
	federal requirements regarding the proper postmarking of such
	return envelopes. The state commissioner of elections shall
27	adopt rules to implement this requirement.



Senate File 2247 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2247
BY COMMITTEE ON HUMAN
RESOURCES

(SUCCESSOR TO SSB 3136)

(COMPANION TO HF 2344 BY COMMITTEE ON HUMAN RESOURCES)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act relating to terminology changes in Iowa Code references
- 2 to mental retardation.
- 3 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

S.F. 2247

- 1 Section 1. Section 4.1, Code 2011, is amended by adding the
- 2 following new subsection:
- 3 NEW SUBSECTION. 09A. "Intellectual disability" means
- 4 a disability of children and adults who as a result of
- 5 inadequately developed intelligence have a significant
- 6 impairment in ability to learn or to adapt to the demands
- 7 of society, and, if a diagnosis is required, "intellectual
- 8 disability" means a diagnosis of mental retardation as defined
- 9 in the diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders,
- 10 fourth edition, text revised, published by the American
- 11 psychiatric association.
- 12 Sec. 2. Section 4.1, subsection 21A, Code 2011, is amended
- 13 to read as follows:
- 14 21A. Persons with mental illness. The words "persons
- 15 with mental illness" include persons with psychosis, persons
- 16 who are severely depressed, and persons with any type of
- 17 mental disease or mental disorder, except that mental illness
- 18 does not refer to mental retardation as defined in section
- 19 222.2 intellectual disability, or to insanity, diminished
- 20 responsibility, or mental incompetency as defined and used in
- 21 the Iowa criminal code or in the rules of criminal procedure,
- 22 Iowa court rules. A person who is hospitalized or detained for
- 23 treatment of mental illness shall not be deemed or presumed to
- 24 be incompetent in the absence of a finding of incompetence made
- 25 pursuant to section 229.27.
- 26 Sec. 3. Section 8A.311, subsection 16, Code Supplement
- 27 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 28 16. A state agency shall make every effort to purchase
- 29 those products produced for sale by sheltered workshops, work
- 30 activity centers, and other special programs funded in whole
- 31 or in part by public moneys that employ persons with mental
- 32 retardation an intellectual disability or other developmental
- 33 disabilities or mental illness if the products meet the
- 34 required specifications.
- 35 Sec. 4. Section 23A.2, subsection 10, paragraph 1,

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj

1/67

-1-



S.F. 2247

1 subparagraph (4), Code 2011, is amended to read as follows: (4) Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to 3 prohibit a state resource center from providing a service a 4 resident needs for compliance with accreditation standards 5 for intermediate care facilities for persons with mental 6 retardation an intellectual disability. Sec. 5. Section 48A.2, subsection 3, Code 2011, is amended 8 to read as follows: 3. "Person who is incompetent to vote" means a person 10 described in section 222.2, subsection 5, with an intellectual 11 disability who has been found to lack the mental capacity 12 to vote in a proceeding held pursuant to section 222.31 or 13 633.556. Sec. 6. Section 126.16, subsection 2, Code 2011, is amended 15 to read as follows: 2. For the purpose of this chapter, advertising is false if 16 17 it represents a drug, device, or cosmetic to have any effect 18 in the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment of arthritis, 19 blood disorders, bone or joint diseases, kidney diseases or 20 disorders, cancer, diabetes, gall bladder disease or disorders, 21 heart and vascular disease, high blood pressure, diseases or 22 disorders of the ear, mental disease or mental retardation an 23 intellectual disability, degenerative neurological diseases, 24 paralysis, prostate gland disorders, conditions of the scalp 25 affecting hair loss, baldness, endocrine disorders, sexual 26 impotence, tumors, venereal diseases, varicose ulcers, 27 breast enlargement, purifying blood, metabolic disorders, 28 immune system disorders or conditions affecting the immune 29 system, extension of life expectancy, stress and tension, 30 brain stimulation or performance, the body's natural defense 31 mechanisms, blood flow, and depression. However, advertising 32 not in violation of subsection 1 is not false under this 33 subsection if it is disseminated only to members of the 34 medical, dental, or veterinary professions, or appears only

35 in the scientific periodicals of these professions, or is



S.F. 2247

1 disseminated only for the purpose of public health education by 2 persons not commercially interested, directly or indirectly, 3 in the sale of such drugs or devices. However, if the board 4 determines that an advance in medical science has made any 5 type of self-medication safe as to any of the diseases named 6 in this subsection, the board shall by rule authorize the 7 advertising of drugs having curative or therapeutic effect for 8 such disease, subject to the conditions and restrictions the 9 board deems necessary in the interests of the public health. 10 However, this subsection does not indicate that self-medication 11 for diseases other than those named in this subsection is safe 12 and efficacious. Sec. 7. Section 135.63, subsection 1, Code 2011, is amended 13 14 to read as follows: 1. A new institutional health service or changed 16 institutional health service shall not be offered or developed 17 in this state without prior application to the department 18 for and receipt of a certificate of need, pursuant to this 19 division. The application shall be made upon forms furnished 20 or prescribed by the department and shall contain such 21 information as the department may require under this division. 22 The application shall be accompanied by a fee equivalent 23 to three-tenths of one percent of the anticipated cost of 24 the project with a minimum fee of six hundred dollars and a 25 maximum fee of twenty-one thousand dollars. The fee shall be 26 remitted by the department to the treasurer of state, who shall 27 place it in the general fund of the state. If an application 28 is voluntarily withdrawn within thirty calendar days after 29 submission, seventy-five percent of the application fee shall 30 be refunded; if the application is voluntarily withdrawn more 31 than thirty but within sixty days after submission, fifty 32 percent of the application fee shall be refunded; if the 33 application is withdrawn voluntarily more than sixty days 34 after submission, twenty-five percent of the application fee 35 shall be refunded. Notwithstanding the required payment of

- 1 an application fee under this subsection, an applicant for a
- 2 new institutional health service or a changed institutional
- 3 health service offered or developed by an intermediate care
- 4 facility for persons with mental retardation an intellectual
- 5 disability or an intermediate care facility for persons with
- 6 mental illness as defined pursuant to section 135C.1 is exempt
- 7 from payment of the application fee.
- Sec. 8. Section 135.63, subsection 2, paragraphs f and p,
- 9 Code 2011, are amended to read as follows:
- 10 f. A residential care facility, as defined in section
- 11 135C.1, including a residential care facility for persons with
- 12 mental retardation an intellectual disability, notwithstanding
- 13 any provision in this division to the contrary.
- p. The conversion of an existing number of beds by an
- 15 intermediate care facility for persons with mental retardation
- 16 an intellectual disability to a smaller facility environment,
- 17 including but not limited to a community-based environment
- 18 which does not result in an increased number of beds,
- 19 notwithstanding any provision in this division to the contrary,
- 20 including subsection 4, if all of the following conditions
- 21 exist:
- 22 (1) The intermediate care facility for persons with mental
- 23 retardation an intellectual disability reports the number
- 24 and type of beds to be converted on a form prescribed by the
- 25 department at least thirty days before the conversion.
- (2) The intermediate care facility for persons with mental 26
- 27 retardation an intellectual disability reports the conversion
- 28 of beds on its next annual report to the department.
- Sec. 9. Section 135.63, subsection 4, unnumbered paragraph 29
- 30 1, Code 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- A copy of the application shall be sent to the department
- 32 of human services at the time the application is submitted
- 33 to the Iowa department of public health. The department
- 34 shall not process applications for and the council shall not
- 35 consider a new or changed institutional health service for an

- 1 intermediate care facility for persons with mental retardation
- 2 an intellectual disability unless both of the following
- 3 conditions are met:
- 4 Sec. 10. Section 135.63, subsection 4, paragraph a, Code
- 5 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 6 a. The new or changed beds shall not result in an
- 7 increase in the total number of medical assistance certified
- 8 intermediate care facility beds for persons with mental
- 9 retardation an intellectual disability in the state, exclusive
- 10 of those beds at the state resource centers or other state
- 11 institutions, beyond one thousand six hundred thirty-six beds.
- 12 Sec. 11. Section 135C.1, subsections 6, 9, and 13, Code
- 13 2011, are amended to read as follows:
- 14 6. "Health care facility" or "facility" means a residential
- 15 care facility, a nursing facility, an intermediate care
- 16 facility for persons with mental illness, or an intermediate
- 17 care facility for persons with mental retardation an
- 18 intellectual disability.
- 19 9. "Intermediate care facility for persons with mental
- 20 retardation an intellectual disability" means an institution
- 21 or distinct part of an institution with a primary purpose
- 22 to provide health or rehabilitative services to three or
- 23 more individuals, who primarily have mental retardation an
- 24 intellectual disability or a related condition and who are
- 25 not related to the administrator or owner within the third
- 26 degree of consanguinity, and which meets the requirements
- 27 of this chapter and federal standards for intermediate care
- 28 facilities for persons with mental retardation an intellectual
- 29 disability established pursuant to the federal Social Security
- 30 Act, § 1905(c)(d), as codified in 42 U.S.C. § 1936d, which are
- 31 contained in 42 C.F.R. pt. 483, subpt. D, § 410 480.
- 32 13. "Nursing facility" means an institution or a distinct
- 33 part of an institution housing three or more individuals not
- 34 related to the administrator or owner within the third degree
- 35 of consanguinity, which is primarily engaged in providing

S.F. 2247

1 health-related care and services, including rehabilitative 2 services, but which is not engaged primarily in providing 3 treatment or care for mental illness or mental retardation an 4 intellectual disability, for a period exceeding twenty-four 5 consecutive hours for individuals who, because of a mental or 6 physical condition, require nursing care and other services in 7 addition to room and board. Sec. 12. Section 135C.2, subsection 3, paragraphs b, c, and 9 d, Code 2011, are amended to read as follows: 10 b. The department may also establish by administrative 11 rule special classifications within the residential care 12 facility, intermediate care facility for persons with mental 13 illness, intermediate care facility for persons with mental 14 retardation an intellectual disability, or nursing facility 15 categories, for facilities intended to serve individuals who 16 have special health care problems or conditions in common. 17 Rules establishing a special classification shall define the 18 problem or condition to which the special classification is 19 relevant and establish requirements for an approved program of 20 care commensurate with the problem or condition. The rules 21 may grant special variances or considerations to facilities 22 licensed within the special classification. c. The rules adopted for intermediate care facilities for 23 24 persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability 25 shall be consistent with, but no more restrictive than, the 26 federal standards for intermediate care facilities for persons 27 with mental retardation an intellectual disability established 28 pursuant to the federal Social Security Act, § 1905(c)(d), 29 as codified in 42 U.S.C. § 1396d, in effect on January 1, 30 1989. However, in order for an intermediate care facility for 31 persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability 32 to be licensed, the state fire marshal must certify to the 33 department that the facility meets the applicable provisions 34 of the rules adopted for such facilities by the state fire 35 marshal. The state fire marshal's rules shall be based



S.F. 2247

1 upon such a facility's compliance with either the provisions 2 applicable to health care occupancies or residential board and 3 care occupancies of the life safety code of the national fire 4 protection association, 2000 edition. The department shall 5 adopt additional rules for intermediate care facilities for 6 persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability 7 pursuant to section 135C.14, subsection 8. Notwithstanding the limitations set out in this 9 subsection regarding rules for intermediate care facilities for 10 persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability, 11 the department shall consider the federal interpretive 12 guidelines issued by the federal centers for Medicare and 13 Medicaid services when interpreting the department's rules 14 for intermediate care facilities for persons with mental 15 retardation an intellectual disability. This use of the 16 guidelines is not subject to the rulemaking provisions of 17 sections 17A.4 and 17A.5, but the guidelines shall be published 18 in the Iowa administrative bulletin and the Iowa administrative 19 code. 20 Sec. 13. Section 135C.2, subsection 5, unnumbered paragraph 21 1, Code 2011, is amended to read as follows: The department shall establish a special classification 23 within the residential care facility category in order 24 to foster the development of residential care facilities 25 which serve persons with mental retardation an intellectual 26 disability, chronic mental illness, a developmental disability, 27 or brain injury, as described under section 225C.26, and which 28 contain five or fewer residents. A facility within the special 29 classification established pursuant to this subsection is 30 exempt from the requirements of section 135.63. The department 31 shall adopt rules which are consistent with rules previously 32 developed for the waiver demonstration project pursuant to 1986 33 Iowa Acts, chapter 1246, section 206, and which include all of 34 the following provisions: Sec. 14. Section 135C.2, subsection 5, paragraphs a and f,

S.F. 2247

- 1 Code 2011, are amended to read as follows:
- 2 a. A facility provider under the special classification must
- 3 comply with rules adopted by the department for the special
- 4 classification. However, a facility provider which has been
- 5 accredited by the accreditation council for services to persons
- 6 with mental retardation an intellectual disability and other
- 7 developmental disabilities shall be deemed to be in compliance
- 8 with the rules adopted by the department.
- 9 f. The facilities licensed under this subsection shall be
- 10 eligible for funding utilized by other licensed residential
- 11 care facilities for persons with mental retardation an
- 12 intellectual disability, or licensed residential care
- 13 facilities for persons with mental illness, including but not
- 14 limited to funding under or from the federal social services
- 15 block grant, the state supplementary assistance program, state
- 16 mental health and developmental disabilities services funds,
- 17 and county funding provisions.
- 18 Sec. 15. Section 135C.6, subsection 8, paragraphs a and b,
- 19 Code 2011, are amended to read as follows:
- 20 a. Residential programs providing care to not more than
- 21 four individuals and receiving moneys appropriated to the
- 22 department of human services under provisions of a federally
- 23 approved home and community-based services waiver for persons
- 24 with intellectual disabilities or other medical assistance
- 25 program under chapter 249A. In approving a residential program
- 26 under this paragraph, the department of human services shall
- 27 consider the geographic location of the program so as to avoid
- 28 an overconcentration of such programs in an area. In order
- 29 to be approved under this paragraph, a residential program
- 30 shall not be required to involve the conversion of a licensed
- 31 residential care facility for persons with mental retardation
- 32 an intellectual disability.
- 33 b. Not more than forty residential care facilities for
- 34 persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability
- 35 that are licensed to serve not more than five individuals may

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj

S.F. 2247

1 be authorized by the department of human services to convert 2 to operation as a residential program under the provisions 3 of a medical assistance home and community-based services 4 waiver for persons with intellectual disabilities. A converted 5 residential program operating under this paragraph is subject 6 to the conditions stated in paragraph "a" except that the 7 program shall not serve more than five individuals. Sec. 16. Section 135C.6, subsection 9, Code 2011, is amended 9 to read as follows: 10 9. Contingent upon the department of human services 11 receiving federal approval, a residential program which 12 serves not more than eight individuals and is licensed as an 13 intermediate care facility for persons with mental retardation 14 an intellectual disability may surrender the facility license 15 and continue to operate under a federally approved medical 16 assistance home and community-based services waiver for 17 persons with an intellectual disabilities disability, if the 18 department of human services has approved a plan submitted by 19 the residential program. Sec. 17. Section 135C.23, subsection 2, paragraph b, Code 21 2011, is amended to read as follows: b. This section does not prohibit the admission of a 23 patient with a history of dangerous or disturbing behavior 24 to an intermediate care facility for persons with mental 25 illness, intermediate care facility for persons with mental 26 retardation an intellectual disability, nursing facility, or 27 county care facility when the intermediate care facility for 28 persons with mental illness, intermediate care facility for 29 persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability, 30 nursing facility, or county care facility has a program which 31 has received prior approval from the department to properly 32 care for and manage the patient. An intermediate care 33 facility for persons with mental illness, intermediate care 34 facility for persons with mental retardation an intellectual

35 disability, nursing facility, or county care facility is



1	required to transfer or discharge a resident with dangerous or
	disturbing behavior when the intermediate care facility for
	persons with mental illness, intermediate care facility for
4	persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability,
5	nursing facility, or county care facility cannot control the
6	resident's dangerous or disturbing behavior. The department,
7	in coordination with the state mental health and disability
8	services commission created in section 225C.5, shall adopt
9	rules pursuant to chapter 17A for programs to be required
10	in intermediate care facilities for persons with mental
11	illness, intermediate care facilities for persons with mental
12	retardation an intellectual disability, nursing facilities, and
13	county care facilities that admit patients or have residents
14	with histories of dangerous or disturbing behavior.
15	Sec. 18. Section 135C.25, subsection 1, Code 2011, is
16	amended to read as follows:
17	1. Each health care facility shall have a resident advocate
18	committee whose members shall be appointed by the director
19	of the department on aging or the director's designee. A
20	person shall not be appointed a member of a resident advocate
21	committee for a health care facility unless the person is a
22	resident of the service area where the facility is located.
23	The resident advocate committee for any facility caring
24	primarily for persons with mental illness, mental retardation
25	an intellectual disability, or a developmental disability shall
26	only be appointed after consultation with the administrator
27	of the division of mental health and disability services of
	the department of human services on the proposed appointments.
29	Recommendations to the director or the director's designee for
30	$\label{thm:membership} \mbox{ nembership on resident advocate committees are encouraged from } \\$
31	any agency, organization, or individual. The administrator of
32	the facility shall not be appointed to the resident advocate
	committee and shall not be present at committee meetings except
	upon request of the committee.
35	Sec. 19. Section 155.1, subsection 3, Code 2011, is amended



S.F. 2247

1	to read as follows:
2	3. "Nursing home" means an institution or facility, or
3	part of an institution or facility, whether proprietary or
4	nonprofit, licensed as a nursing facility, but not including an
5	intermediate care facility for persons with ${\tt mental\ retardation}$
6	an intellectual disability or an intermediate care facility
7	for persons with mental illness, defined as such for licensing
8	purposes under state law or administrative rule adopted
9	pursuant to section 135C.2, including but not limited to, a
10	nursing home owned or administered by the federal or state
11	government or an agency or political subdivision of government.
12	Sec. 20. Section 217.1, Code 2011, is amended to read as
13	follows:
14	217.1 Programs of department.
15	There is established a department of human services to
16	administer programs designed to improve the well-being
17	and productivity of the people of the state of Iowa. The
18	department shall concern itself with the problems of
19	human behavior, adjustment, and daily living through the
20	administration of programs of family, child, and adult
21	welfare, economic assistance including costs of medical care,
22	rehabilitation toward self-care and support, delinquency
23	prevention and control, treatment and rehabilitation of
24	juvenile offenders, care and treatment of persons with mental
25	illness or mental retardation an intellectual disability, and
26	other related programs as provided by law.
27	Sec. 21. Section 218.92, Code 2011, is amended to read as
28	follows:
29	218.92 Patients with dangerous mental disturbances.
30	When a patient in a state resource center for persons
31	with mental retardation an intellectual disability, a state
3 2	mental health institute, or another institution under the
33	administration of the department of human services has become
34	so mentally disturbed as to constitute a danger to self, to

35 other patients or staff of the institution, or to the public,



S.F. 2247

- 1 and the institution cannot provide adequate security, the 2 administrator in charge of the institution, with the consent 3 of the director of the Iowa department of corrections, may 4 order the patient to be transferred to the Iowa medical and 5 classification center, if the superintendent of the institution 6 from which the patient is to be transferred, with the support 7 of a majority of the medical staff, recommends the transfer in 8 the interest of the patient, other patients, or the public. If 9 the patient transferred was hospitalized pursuant to sections 10 229.6 to 229.15, the transfer shall be promptly reported to 11 the court that ordered the hospitalization of the patient, as 12 required by section 229.15, subsection 5. The Iowa medical 13 and classification center has the same rights, duties, and 14 responsibilities with respect to the patient as the institution 15 from which the patient was transferred had while the patient 16 was hospitalized in the institution. The cost of the transfer 17 shall be paid from the funds of the institution from which the 18 transfer is made. 19 Sec. 22. Section 222.1, Code 2011, is amended to read as 20 follows: 222.1 Purpose of state resource centers. 21 1. The Glenwood state resource center and the Woodward 23 state resource center are established and shall be maintained
- 24 as the state's regional resource centers for the purpose of 25 providing treatment, training, instruction, care, habilitation, 26 and support of persons with mental retardation an intellectual 27 disability or other disabilities in this state, and providing
- 28 facilities, services, and other support to the communities
- 29 located in the region being served by a state resource center.
- 30 In addition, the state resource centers are encouraged to serve
- 31 as a training resource for community-based program staff,
- 32 medical students, and other participants in professional
- 33 education programs. A resource center may request the approval
- 34 of the council on human services to change the name of the
- 35 resource center for use in communication with the public, in

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 12/67 -12-



S.F. 2247

- 1 signage, and in other forms of communication.
- 2 2. A special mental retardation intellectual disability
- 3 unit may be maintained at one of the state mental health
- 4 institutes for the purposes set forth in sections 222.88 to
- 5 222.91.
- 6 Sec. 23. Section 222.2, subsections 5 and 6, Code 2011, are
- 7 amended to read as follows:
- 8 5. "Mental retardation" or "mentally retarded" "Intellectual
- 9 disability" means a term or terms to describe children and
- 10 adults who as a result of inadequately developed intelligence
- 11 are significantly impaired in ability to learn or to adapt to
- 12 the demands of society the same as defined in section 4.1.
- 13 6. "Special unit" means a special mental retardation
- 14 intellectual disability unit established at a state mental
- 15 health institute pursuant to sections 222.88 to 222.91.
- 16 Sec. 24. Section 222.6, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 17 follows:
- 18 222.6 State districts.
- 19 The administrator shall divide the state into two districts
- 20 in such manner that one of the resource centers shall be
- 21 located within each of the districts. Such districts may
- 22 from time to time be changed. After such districts have been
- 23 established, the administrator shall notify all boards of
- 24 supervisors, county auditors, and clerks of the district courts
- 25 of the action. Thereafter, unless the administrator otherwise
- 26 orders, all admissions or commitments of persons with mental
- 27 retardation an intellectual disability from a district shall be
- 28 to the resource center located within such district.
- 29 Sec. 25. Section 222.9, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 30 follows:
- 31 222.9 Unauthorized departures.
- 32 If any person with mental retardation an intellectual
- 33 disability shall depart without proper authorization from a
- 34 resource center or a special unit, it shall be the duty of the
- 35 superintendent and the superintendent's assistants and all

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 13/67



S.F. 2247

1 peace officers of any county in which such patient may be found 2 to take and detain the patient without a warrant or order and 3 to immediately report such detention to the superintendent who 4 shall immediately provide for the return of such patient to the 5 resource center or special unit. Sec. 26. Section 222.10, Code 2011, is amended to read as 7 follows: 222.10 Duty of peace officer. When any person with mental retardation an intellectual 10 disability departs without proper authority from an institution 11 in another state and is found in this state, any peace officer 12 in any county in which such patient is found may take and 13 detain the patient without warrant or order and shall report 14 such detention to the administrator. The administrator shall 15 provide for the return of the patient to the authorities in the 16 state from which the unauthorized departure was made. Pending 17 return, such patient may be detained temporarily at one of the 18 institutions of this state governed by the administrator or by 19 the administrator of the division of child and family services 20 of the department of human services. The provisions of this 21 section relating to the administrator shall also apply to the 22 return of other nonresident persons with mental retardation an 23 intellectual disability having legal settlement outside the 24 state of Iowa. Sec. 27. Section 222.12, subsections 1 and 3, Code 2011, are 26 amended to read as follows: 1. Upon the death of a patient of a resource center or 27 28 special unit, a preliminary investigation of the death shall be 29 conducted as required by section 218.64 by the county medical 30 examiner as provided in section 331.802. Such a preliminary 31 investigation shall also be conducted in the event of a sudden 32 or mysterious death of a patient in a private institution for 33 persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability. 34 The chief administrative officer of any private institution may

35 request an investigation of the death of any patient by the



S.F. 2247

1 county medical examiner.

- The parent, guardian, or other person responsible for
- 3 the admission of a patient to a private institution for persons
- 4 with mental retardation an intellectual disability may also
- 5 request such a preliminary investigation by the county medical
- 6 examiner in the event of the death of the patient that is not
- 7 sudden or mysterious. The person or persons making the request
- 8 are liable for the expense of such preliminary investigation
- 9 and payment for the expense may be required in advance.
- 10 Sec. 28. Section 222.13, subsections 1 and 2, Code 2011, are
- 11 amended to read as follows:
- 12 l. If an adult person is believed to be a person with mental
- 13 retardation an intellectual disability, the adult person or
- 14 the adult person's guardian may submit a request through the
- 15 central point of coordination process for the county board
- 16 of supervisors to apply to the superintendent of any state
- 17 resource center for the voluntary admission of the adult
- 18 person either as an inpatient or an outpatient of the resource
- 19 center. After determining the legal settlement of the adult
- 20 person as provided by this chapter, the board of supervisors
- 21 shall, on forms prescribed by the administrator, apply to the
- 22 superintendent of the resource center in the district for the
- 23 admission of the adult person to the resource center. An
- 24 application for admission to a special unit of any adult person
- 25 believed to be in need of any of the services provided by the
- 26 special unit under section 222.88 may be made in the same
- 27 manner, upon request of the adult person or the adult person's
- 28 guardian. The superintendent shall accept the application
- 29 providing a preadmission diagnostic evaluation, performed
- 30 through the central point of coordination process, confirms or
- 31 establishes the need for admission, except that an application $\ \ \,$
- 32 may not be accepted if the institution does not have adequate
- 33 facilities available or if the acceptance will result in an
- 34 overcrowded condition.
- 35 2. If the resource center has no appropriate program for the

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 -15- ad/rj 15/67

S.F. 2247

- 1 treatment of an adult or minor person with mental retardation
- 2 an intellectual disability applying under this section or
- 3 section 222.13A, the board of supervisors shall arrange for
- 4 the placement of the person in any public or private facility
- 5 within or without the state, approved by the director of the
- 6 department of human services, which offers appropriate services
- 7 for the person, as determined through the central point of
- 8 coordination process.
- 9 Sec. 29. Section 222.13A, subsections 1 and 2, Code 2011,
- 10 are amended to read as follows:
- 11 l. If a minor is believed to be a person with mental
- 12 retardation an intellectual disability, the minor's parent,
- 13 guardian, or custodian may request the county board of
- 14 supervisors to apply for admission of the minor as a voluntary
- 15 patient in a state resource center. If the resource center
- 16 does not have appropriate services for the minor's treatment,
- 17 the board of supervisors may arrange for the admission of the
- 18 minor in a public or private facility within or without the
- 19 state, approved by the director of human services, which offers
- 20 appropriate services for the minor's treatment.
- 21 2. Upon receipt of an application for voluntary admission
- 22 of a minor, the board of supervisors shall provide for a
- 23 preadmission diagnostic evaluation of the minor to confirm
- 24 or establish the need for the admission. The preadmission
- 25 diagnostic evaluation shall be performed by a person who
- 26 meets the qualifications of a qualified mental retardation
- 27 intellectual disability professional who is designated through
- 28 the central point of coordination process.
- 29 Sec. 30. Section 222.16, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 30 follows:
- 31 222.16 Petition for adjudication of mental retardation
- 32 intellectual disability.
- 33 A petition for the adjudication of the mental retardation
- 34 of a person as having an intellectual disability within the
- 35 meaning of this chapter may, with the permission of the court,

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 16/67

S.F. 2247

1 be filed without fee against a person with the clerk of the 2 district court of the county or city in which the person who is 3 alleged to have mental retardation an intellectual disability 4 resides or is found. The petition may be filed by any relative 5 of the person, by a guardian, or by any reputable citizen of 6 the county where the person who is alleged to have mental 7 retardation an intellectual disability resides or is found. Commitment of a person pursuant to section 222.31 does not 9 constitute a finding or raise a presumption that the person 10 is incompetent to vote. The court shall make a separate 11 determination as to the person's competency to vote. The court 12 shall find a person incompetent to vote only upon determining 13 that the person lacks sufficient mental capacity to comprehend 14 and exercise the right to vote. Sec. 31. Section 222.17, subsection 1, Code 2011, is amended 16 to read as follows: 1. Allege that such person is mentally retarded has an 18 intellectual disability within the meaning of this chapter. 19 Sec. 32. Section 222.18, Code 2011, is amended to read as 20 follows: 222.18 County attorney to appear. 21 The county attorney shall, if requested, appear on behalf 23 of any petitioner for the commitment of a person alleged to 24 be mentally retarded have an intellectual disability under 25 this chapter, and on behalf of all public officials and 26 superintendents in all matters pertaining to the duties imposed 27 upon them by this chapter. Upon the filing of the petition, the court shall enter an 29 order directing the county attorney of the county in which 30 the person who is alleged to have $\frac{mental\ retardation}{mental\ retardation}$ an 31 intellectual disability resides to make a full investigation 32 regarding the financial condition of that person and of those 33 persons legally liable for that person's support under section 34 222.78.

35

Sec. 33. Section 222.19, unnumbered paragraph 1, Code 2011,

S.F. 2247

- 1 is amended to read as follows:
- 2 The following persons, in addition to the person alleged to
- 3 be mentally retarded have an intellectual disability, shall be
- 4 made party respondents if the persons reside in this state and
- 5 their names and residences are known:
- 6 Sec. 34. Section 222.21, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 7 follows:
- 8 222.21 Order requiring attendance.
- 9 If the person alleged to have mental retardation an
- 10 intellectual disability is not before the court, the court may
- 11 issue an order requiring the person who has the care, custody,
- 12 and control of the person who is alleged to have mental
- 13 retardation an intellectual disability to bring the person into
- 14 court at the time and place stated in the order.
- 15 Sec. 35. Section 222.22, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 16 follows:
- 17 222.22 Time of appearance.
- 18 The time of appearance shall not be less than five days
- 19 after completed service unless the court orders otherwise.
- 20 Appearance on behalf of the person who is alleged to have
- 21 mental retardation an intellectual disability may be made by
- 22 any citizen of the county or by any relative. The district
- 23 court shall assign counsel for the person who is alleged to
- 24 have mental retardation an intellectual disability. Counsel
- 25 shall prior to proceedings personally consult with the person
- 26 who is alleged to have mental retardation an intellectual
- 27 disability unless the judge appointing counsel certifies that
- 28 in the judge's opinion, consultation shall serve no useful
- 29 purpose. The certification shall be made a part of the record.
- 30 An attorney assigned by the court shall be compensated by the
- 31 county at an hourly rate to be established by the county board
- 32 of supervisors in substantially the same manner as provided in
- 33 section 815.7.
- 34 Sec. 36. Section 222.25, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 35 follows:

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 18/67

-18-

1	222.25 Custody pending hearing.
2	Pending final hearing, the court may at any time after
3	the filing of the petition and on satisfactory showing that
4	it is in the best interest of the person who is alleged to
5	have mental retardation an intellectual disability and of the
6	community that the person be at once taken into custody, or
7	that service of notice will be ineffectual if the person is not
8	taken into custody, issue an order for the immediate production $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left($
9	of the person before the court. In such case, the court may
10	make any proper order for the custody or confinement of the
11	person as will protect the person and the community and insure
12	the presence of the person at the hearing. The person shall
13	not be confined with those accused or convicted of crime.
14	Sec. 37. Section 222.27, Code 2011, is amended to read as
15	follows:
16	222.27 Hearing in public.
17	Hearings shall be public, unless otherwise requested by the
18	parent, guardian, or other person having the custody of the
19	person with mental retardation an intellectual disability,
20	or if the judge considers, a closed hearing in the best
21	interests of the person with ${\tt mental\ retardation}\ {\tt \underline{an\ intellectual}}$
22	disability.
23	Sec. 38. Section 222.28, Code 2011, is amended to read as
24	follows:
25	222.28 Commission to examine.
26	The court may, at or prior to the final hearing, appoint
27	a commission of one qualified physician and one qualified
28	psychologist, designated through the central point of
29	coordination process, who shall make a personal examination of
30	the person alleged to be mentally retarded have an intellectual
31	<u>disability</u> for the purpose of determining the mental condition
32	of the person.
33	Sec. 39. Section 222.31, subsection 1, unnumbered paragraph
34	1, Code 2011, is amended to read as follows:
25	If in the opinion of the court, or of a commission as

S.F. 2247

- 1 authorized in section 222.28, the person is mentally retarded
- 2 has an intellectual disability within the meaning of this
- 3 chapter and the court determines that it will be conducive
- 4 to the welfare of that person and of the community to commit
- 5 the person to a proper institution for treatment, training,
- 6 instruction, care, habilitation, and support, and that services
- 7 or support provided to the family of such a person who is a
- 8 child will not enable the family to continue to care for the
- 9 child in the child's home, the court shall by proper order:
- 10 Sec. 40. Section 222.34, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 11 follows:
- 12 222.34 Guardianship proceedings.
- 13 If a guardianship is proposed for a person with mental
- 14 retardation an intellectual disability, guardianship
- 15 proceedings shall be initiated and conducted as provided in
- 16 chapter 633.
- 17 Sec. 41. Section 222.38, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 18 follows:
- 19 222.38 Delivery of person to institution, resource center, or
- 20 special unit.
- 21 The court may, for the purpose of committing a person
- 22 direct the clerk to authorize the employment of one or
- 23 more assistants. If a person with mental retardation an
- 24 intellectual disability is taken to an institution, resource
- 25 center, or special unit, at least one attendant shall be of the
- 26 same sex.
- 27 Sec. 42. Section 222.43, subsection 1, paragraphs a, b, and
- 28 c, Code 2011, are amended to read as follows:
- 29 a. That the person adjudged to be mentally retarded is not
- 30 mentally retarded have an intellectual disability does not have
- 31 an intellectual disability.
- 32 b. That the person adjudged to be mentally retarded have an
- 33 $\underline{intellectual}$ disability has improved as to be capable of \underline{self}
- 34 care self-care.
- 35 c. That the relatives or friends of the person with $\frac{mental}{c}$

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 -20- ad/rj 20/67

S.F. 2247

- l $\frac{1}{1}$ retardation an intellectual disabili ty are able and willing
- 2 to support and care for the person with mental retardation an
- 3 intellectual disability and request the person's discharge,
- 4 and in the judgment of the superintendent of the institution
- 5 or resource center having charge of the person, no harmful
- 6 consequences are likely to follow such discharge.
- 7 Sec. 43. Section 222.45, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 8 follows:
- 9 222.45 Power of court.
- 10 On the hearing, the court may discharge the person with
- 11 mental retardation an intellectual disability from all
- 12 supervision, control, and care, or may transfer the person
- 13 from a public institution to a private institution, or vice
- 14 versa, or transfer the person from a special unit to a resource
- 15 center, or vice versa, as the court deems appropriate under
- 16 all the circumstances. If the person has been determined to
- 17 lack the mental capacity to vote, the court shall include in
- 18 its order a finding that this determination remains in force
- 19 or is revoked.
- 20 Sec. 44. Section 222.47, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 21 follows:
- 22 222.47 Penalty for false petition of commitment.
- 23 Any person who shall maliciously seek to have any person
- 24 adjudged mentally retarded as a person with an intellectual
- 25 disability, knowing that such person is not mentally retarded
- 26 does not have an intellectual disability, shall be guilty of
- 27 a fraudulent practice.
- 28 Sec. 45. Section 222.49, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 29 follows:
- 30 222.49 Costs paid.
- 31 The costs of proceedings shall be defrayed from the county
- 32 treasury unless otherwise ordered by the court. When the
- 33 person alleged to be $\frac{1}{2}$ mentally retarded have an intellectual
- 34 disability is found not to be mentally retarded have an
- 35 intellectual disability, the court shall render judgment for

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj

21/67

-21-



S.F. 2247

1 such costs against the person filing the petition except when 2 the petition is filed by order of court. Sec. 46. Section 222.50, Code 2011, is amended to read as 4 follows: 222.50 County of legal settlement to pay. When the proceedings are instituted in a county in which 7 the person who is alleged to have mental retardation an 8 intellectual disability was found but which is not the county 9 of legal settlement of the person, and the costs are not taxed 10 to the petitioner, the county which is the legal settlement of 11 the person shall, on presentation of a properly itemized bill 12 for such costs, repay the costs to the former county. When the 13 person's legal settlement is outside the state or is unknown, 14 the costs shall be paid out of money in the state treasury not 15 otherwise appropriated, itemized on vouchers executed by the 16 auditor of the county which paid the costs, and approved by the 17 administrator. Sec. 47. Section 222.51, Code 2011, is amended to read as 18 19 follows: 20 222.51 Costs collected. Costs incident to the hearings and commitment of a 21 22 person with mental retardation an intellectual disability 23 to an institution, a resource center, or a special unit 24 may be collected from the person with mental retardation an 25 intellectual disability and from all persons legally chargeable 26 with the support of the person with mental retardation an 27 intellectual disability. Sec. 48. Section 222.52, Code 2011, is amended to read as 28 29 follows: 222.52 Proceedings against delinquent — hearing on 30 31 retardation intellectual disability. When in proceedings against an alleged delinquent or 32 33 dependent child, the court is satisfied from any evidence that 34 such child is mentally retarded has an intellectual disability,

35 the court may order a continuance of such proceeding, and may

S.F. 2247

- $\ensuremath{\mathbf{1}}$ direct an officer of the court or some other proper person
- 2 to file a petition against such child permitted under the
- 3 provisions of this chapter. Pending hearing of the petition
- 4 the court may by order provide proper custody for the child.
- 5 Sec. 49. Section 222.53, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 6 follows:
- 7 222.53 Conviction suspension.
- 8 If on the conviction in the district court of any person
- 9 for any crime or for any violation of any municipal ordinance,
- 10 or if on the determination in said courts the court that a
- 11 child is dependent, neglected, or delinquent and it appears
- 12 from any evidence presented to the court before sentence,
- 13 that such person is mentally retarded has an intellectual
- 14 disability within the meaning of this chapter, the court may
- 15 suspend sentence or order, and may order any officer of the
- 16 court or some other proper person to file a petition permitted
- 17 under the provisions of this chapter against said such person.
- 18 Pending hearing of the petition, the court shall provide for
- 19 the custody of said such person as directed in section 222.52.
- 20 Sec. 50. Section 222.54, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 21 follows:
- 22 222.54 Procedure after hearing.
- 23 Should it be found under sections 222.52 and 222.53 that
- 24 said such person is not mentally retarded does not have an
- 25 intellectual disability, the court shall proceed with the
- 26 original proceedings as though no petition had been filed.
- 27 Sec. 51. Section 222.56, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 28 follows:
- 29 222.56 Transfer to institution for persons with mental
- 30 retardation an intellectual disability.
- 31 When the mental condition of a person in a private
- 32 institution for persons with mental illness is found to be such
- 33 that the patient should be transferred to an institution for
- 34 persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability, the
- 35 person may be proceeded against under this chapter.

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 23/67



- Sec. 52. Section 222.58, Code 2011, is amended to read as
 follows:

 222.58 Administrator to keep record.

 The administrator shall keep a record of all persons
 adjudged to be mentally retarded have an intellectual
- 6 <u>disability</u> and of the orders respecting such persons by the 7 courts throughout the state. Copies of such orders shall be
- 8 furnished by the clerk of the court without the administrator's 9 application therefor.
- 10 Sec. 53. Section 222.60, subsection 1, unnumbered paragraph
- 11 1, Code 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 12 All necessary and legal expenses for the cost of admission or
- 13 commitment or for the treatment, training, instruction, care,
- 14 habilitation, support and transportation of persons with mental
- 15 retardation an intellectual disability, as provided for in
- 16 the county management plan provisions implemented pursuant to
- 17 section 331.439, subsection 1, in a state resource center, or
- 18 in a special unit, or any public or private facility within or
- 19 without the state, approved by the director of the department
- 20 of human services, shall be paid by either:
- 21 Sec. 54. Section 222.60, subsection 2, paragraph a, Code
- 22 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 23 a. Prior to a county of legal settlement approving the
- 24 payment of expenses for a person under this section, the county
- 25 may require that the person be diagnosed to determine if the
- 26 person has $\frac{mental\ retardation}{}$ an intellectual disability or
- 27 that the person be evaluated to determine the appropriate level
- 28 of services required to meet the person's needs relating to
- 29 mental retardation an intellectual disability. The diagnosis
- 30 and the evaluation may be performed concurrently and shall
- 31 be performed by an individual or individuals approved by the
- 32 county who are qualified to perform the diagnosis or the
- 33 evaluation. Following the initial approval for payment of
- 34 expenses, the county of legal settlement may require that an
- 35 evaluation be performed at reasonable time periods.

S.F. 2247

- 1 Sec. 55. Section 222.60, subsection 3, Code 2011, is amended 2 to read as follows:
- 3 3. a. A diagnosis of mental retardation an intellectual
- 4 disability under this section shall be made only when the onset
- 5 of the person's condition was prior to the age of eighteen
- 6 years and shall be based on an assessment of the person's
- 7 intellectual functioning and level of adaptive skills. The
- 8 diagnosis shall be made by an individual who is a psychologist
- 9 or psychiatrist who is professionally trained to administer
- 10 the tests required to assess intellectual functioning and to
- 11 evaluate a person's adaptive skills.
- 12 b. A diagnosis of mental retardation an intellectual
- 13 disability shall be made in accordance with the criteria
- 14 provided in the diagnostic and statistical manual of
- 15 mental disorders, fourth edition, published by the American
- 16 psychiatric association, as provided in the definition of
- 17 intellectual disability in section 4.1.
- 18 Sec. 56. Section 222.66, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 19 follows:
- 20 222.66 Transfers expenses.
- 21 The transfer to a resource center or a special unit or to the
- 22 place of legal settlement of a person with mental retardation
- 23 an intellectual disability who has no legal settlement in this
- 24 state or whose legal settlement is unknown, shall be made
- 25 in accordance with such directions as shall be prescribed
- 26 by the administrator and when practicable by employees of
- 27 the state resource center or the special unit. The actual
- 28 and necessary expenses of such transfers shall be paid on
- 29 itemized vouchers sworn to by the claimants and approved by
- 30 the administrator from any funds in the state treasury not
- 31 otherwise appropriated.
- 32 Sec. 57. Section 222.78, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 33 follows:
- 34 222.78 Parents and others liable for support.
- 35 The father and mother of any patient admitted or committed to

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 25/67

-25-



1	a resource center or to a special unit, as either an inpatient $% \left(\left(1\right) \right) =\left(1\right) \left(\left(1\right) \right) \left(1\right) \left(1\right)$
2	or an outpatient, and any person, firm, or corporation bound
3	by contract made for support of the patient are liable for the $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right) $
4	support of the patient. The patient and those legally bound
5	for the support of the patient shall be liable to the county
6	for all sums advanced by the county to the state under the
7	provisions of sections 222.60 and 222.77. The liability of
8	any person, other than the patient, who is legally bound for
9	the support of a patient who is under eighteen years of age
LO	in a resource center or a special unit shall not exceed the
L1	average minimum cost of the care of a normally intelligent
L 2	minor without a disability of the same age and sex as the
L3	minor patient. The administrator shall establish the scale
L 4	for this purpose but the scale shall not exceed the standards
L 5	for personal allowances established by the state division
L 6	under the family investment program. The father or mother
L 7	shall incur liability only during any period when the father
L 8	or mother either individually or jointly receive a net income
L 9	from whatever source, commensurate with that upon which they
20	would be liable to make an income tax payment to this state.
21	The father or mother of a patient shall not be liable for the
22	support of the patient upon the patient attaining eighteen
23	years of age. Nothing in this section shall be construed to
24	prevent a relative or other person from voluntarily paying
25	the full actual cost as established by the administrator for
26	caring for the patient with ${\tt mental\ retardation}\ {\tt \underline{an\ intellectual}}$
27	disability.
28	Sec. 58. Section 222.80, Code 2011, is amended to read as
29	follows:
30	222.80 Liability to county.
31	A person admitted or committed to a county institution
32	or home or admitted or committed at county expense to a
33	private hospital, sanitarium, or other facility for treatment,
34	training, instruction, care, habilitation, and support as a
35	patient with mental retardation an intellectual disability



S.F. 2247

- 1 shall be liable to the county for the reasonable cost of the
- 2 support as provided in section 222.78.
- 3 Sec. 59. Section 222.88, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 4 follows:
- 5 222.88 Special mental retardation intellectual disability
- 6 unit.
- 7 The director of human services may organize and establish a
- 8 special $\frac{mental\ retardation}{mental\ retardation}$ intellectual $\frac{disability}{disability}$ unit at an
- 9 existing institution which may provide:
- 10 l. Psychiatric and related services to children with mental
- 11 retardation an intellectual disability and adults who are also
- 12 emotionally disturbed or otherwise mentally ill.
- 2. Specific programs to meet the needs of such other special
- 14 categories of persons with mental retardation an intellectual
- 15 disability as may be designated by the director.
- 16 3. Appropriate diagnostic evaluation services.
- 17 Sec. 60. Section 225C.1, subsection 1, Code 2011, is amended
- 18 to read as follows:
- 19 1. The general assembly finds that services to persons with
- 20 mental illness, mental retardation an intellectual disability,
- 21 developmental disabilities, or brain injury are provided in
- 22 many parts of the state by highly autonomous community-based
- 23 service providers working cooperatively with state and county
- 24 officials. However, the general assembly recognizes that heavy
- 25 reliance on property tax funding for mental health and mental
- 26 retardation intellectual disability services has enabled many
- 27 counties to exceed minimum state standards for the services
- 28 resulting in an uneven level of services around the state.
- 29 Consequently, greater efforts should be made to assure ensure
- 30 close coordination and continuity of care for those persons
- 31 receiving publicly supported disability services in Iowa. It
- 32 is the purpose of this chapter to continue and to strengthen
- 33 the services to persons with disabilities now available in
- 34 the state of Iowa, to make disability services conveniently
- 35 available to all persons in this state upon a reasonably

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 27/67

S.F. 2247

- 1 uniform financial basis, and to assure the continued high
- 2 quality of these services.
- 3 Sec. 61. Section 225C.2, subsections 6 and 8, Code 2011, are
- 4 amended to read as follows:
- 5 6. "Disability services" means services and other support
- 6 available to a person with mental illness, mental retardation
- 7 an intellectual disability or other developmental disability,
- 8 or brain injury.
- 9 8. "Person with a disability" means a person with mental
- 10 illness, mental retardation an intellectual disability or other
- 11 developmental disability, or brain injury.
- 12 Sec. 62. Section 225C.3, subsections 1 and 3, Code 2011, are
- 13 amended to read as follows:
- 14 l. The division is designated the state mental health
- 15 authority as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 201(m) (1976) for the
- 16 purpose of directing the benefits of the National Mental
- 17 Health Act, 42 U.S.C. § 201 et seq. This designation does not
- 18 preclude the board of regents from authorizing or directing any
- 19 institution under its jurisdiction to carry out educational,
- 20 prevention, and research activities in the areas of mental
- 21 health and mental retardation intellectual disability. The
- 22 division may contract with the board of regents or any
- 23 institution under the board's jurisdiction to perform any of
- 24 these functions.
- 25 3. The division is administered by the administrator.
- 26 The administrator of the division shall be qualified in the
- 27 general field of mental health, mental retardation intellectual
- 28 disability, or other disability services, and preferably in
- 29 more than one field. The administrator shall have at least
- 30 five years of experience as an administrator in one or more of
- 31 these fields.
- 32 Sec. 63. Section 225C.4, subsection 1, paragraphs a, c, g,
- 33 and q, Code 2011, are amended to read as follows:
- 34 a. Prepare and administer the comprehensive mental
- 35 health and disability services plan as provided in section

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 28/67

-28-



S.F. 2247

1 225C.6B, including state mental health and mental retardation 2 intellectual disability plans for the provision of disability 3 services within the state and the state developmental 4 disabilities plan. The administrator shall consult with the 5 Iowa department of public health, the state board of regents or 6 a body designated by the board for that purpose, the department 7 of management or a body designated by the director of the 8 department for that purpose, the department of education, the 9 department of workforce development and any other appropriate 10 governmental body, in order to facilitate coordination of 11 disability services provided in this state. The state mental 12 health and mental retardation intellectual disability plans 13 shall be consistent with the state health plan, and shall 14 incorporate county disability services plans. c. Emphasize the provision of outpatient services by 16 community mental health centers and local mental retardation 17 intellectual disability providers as a preferable alternative 18 to inpatient hospital services. 19 g. Administer state programs regarding the care, treatment, 20 and supervision of persons with mental illness or mental 21 retardation an intellectual disability, except the programs 22 administered by the state board of regents. q. In cooperation with the department of inspections and 23 24 appeals, recommend minimum standards under section 227.4 for 25 the care of and services to persons with mental illness and 26 mental retardation an intellectual disability residing in 27 county care facilities. Sec. 64. Section 225C.5, subsection 1, unnumbered paragraph 29 1, Code Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows: A mental health and disability services commission is 30 31 created as the state policy-making body for the provision of 32 services to persons with mental illness, mental retardation an 33 intellectual disability, or other developmental disabilities, 34 or brain injury. The commission's voting members shall be

35 appointed to three-year staggered terms by the governor and



S.F. 2247

1 are subject to confirmation by the senate. Commission members 2 shall be appointed on the basis of interest and experience in 3 the fields of mental health, mental retardation intellectual 4 disability, or other developmental disabilities, and brain 5 injury, in a manner so as to ensure adequate representation 6 from persons with disabilities and individuals knowledgeable 7 concerning disability services. The department shall provide 8 staff support to the commission, and the commission may utilize 9 staff support and other assistance provided to the commission 10 by other persons. The commission shall meet at least four 11 times per year. The membership of the commission shall consist 12 of the following persons who, at the time of appointment to the 13 commission, are active members of the indicated groups: Sec. 65. Section 225C.7, subsections 2 and 4, Code 2011, are 14 15 amended to read as follows: 2. Moneys appropriated to the fund shall be allocated 16 17 to counties for funding of community-based mental health, 18 mental retardation intellectual disability, developmental 19 disabilities, and brain injury services in the manner 20 provided in the appropriation to the fund. If the allocation 21 methodology includes a population factor, the most recent 22 population estimates issued by the United States bureau of the 23 census shall be applied. 4. a. A county is entitled to receive money from the 25 fund if that county raised by county levy and expended for 26 mental health, mental retardation intellectual disability, 27 and developmental disabilities services, in the preceding 28 fiscal year, an amount of money at least equal to the amount so 29 raised and expended for those purposes during the fiscal year 30 beginning July 1, 1980. b. With reference to the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1980, 32 money "raised by county levy and expended for mental health, 33 mental retardation intellectual disability, and developmental

Page 119 of 206

34 disabilities services" means the county's maintenance of effort 35 determined by using the general allocation application for the



S.F. 2247

1 state community mental health and mental retardation services 2 fund under section 225C.10, subsection 1, Code 1993. 3 department, with the agreement of each county, shall establish 4 the actual amount expended by each county for persons with 5 mental illness, mental retardation an intellectual disability, 6 or a developmental disability in the fiscal year which began 7 on July 1, 1980, and this amount shall be deemed each county's 8 maintenance of effort. Sec. 66. Section 225C.12, subsection 2, Code 2011, is 10 amended to read as follows: 2. A county may claim reimbursement by filing with the 12 administrator a claim in a form prescribed by the administrator 13 by rule. Claims may be filed on a quarterly basis, and when 14 received shall be verified as soon as reasonably possible 15 by the administrator. The administrator shall certify to 16 the director of the department of administrative services 17 the amount to which each county claiming reimbursement is 18 entitled, and the director of the department of administrative 19 services shall issue warrants to the respective counties 20 drawn upon funds appropriated by the general assembly for 21 the purpose of this section. A county shall place funds 22 received under this section in the county mental health, 23 mental retardation intellectual disability, and developmental 24 disabilities services fund created under section 331.424A. If 25 the appropriation for a fiscal year is insufficient to pay 26 all claims arising under this section, the director of the 27 department of administrative services shall prorate the funds 28 appropriated for that year among the claimant counties so that 29 an equal proportion of each county's claim is paid in each 30 quarter for which proration is necessary. Sec. 67. Section 225C.13, subsection 2, Code 2011, is 32 amended to read as follows: The division administrator may work with the appropriate 34 administrator of the department's institutions to establish

35 mental health and mental retardation intellectual disability

S.F. 2247

- 1 services for all institutions under the control of the director
- 2 of human services and to establish an autism unit, following
- 3 mutual planning and consultation with the medical director of
- 4 the state psychiatric hospital, at an institution or a facility
- 5 administered by the department to provide psychiatric and
- 6 related services and other specific programs to meet the needs
- 7 of autistic persons, and to furnish appropriate diagnostic
- 8 evaluation services.
- 9 Sec. 68. Section 225C.21, subsection 1, Code 2011, is
- 10 amended to read as follows:
- ll l. As used in this section, "supported community living
- 12 services means services provided in a noninstitutional setting
- 13 to adult persons with mental illness, mental retardation an
- 14 intellectual disability, or developmental disabilities to meet
- 15 the persons' daily living needs.
- Sec. 69. Section 225C.25, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 17 follows:
- 18 **225C.25** Short title.
- 19 Sections 225C.25 through 225C.28B shall be known as "the
- 20 bill of rights and service quality standards of persons with
- 21 mental retardation an intellectual disability, developmental
- 22 disabilities, brain injury, or chronic mental illness".
- 23 Sec. 70. Section 225C.26, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 24 follows:
- 25 225C.26 Scope.
- 26 These rights and service quality standards apply to any
- 27 person with mental retardation an intellectual disability,
- 28 a developmental disability, brain injury, or chronic mental
- 29 illness who receives services which are funded in whole or in
- 30 part by public funds or services which are permitted under Iowa
- 31 law.
- 32 Sec. 71. Section 225C.28A, unnumbered paragraph 1, Code
- 33 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 34 As the state participates more fully in funding services
- 35 and other support to persons with mental retardation an

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 32/67

-32-

S.F. 2247

- 1 intellectual disability, developmental disabilities, brain
- 2 injury, or chronic mental illness, it is the intent of the
- 3 general assembly that the state shall seek to attain the
- 4 following quality standards in the provision of the services:
- 5 Sec. 72. Section 225C.28B, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 6 follows:
- 7 225C.28B Rights of persons with mental retardation an
- 8 intellectual disability, developmental disabilities, brain
- 9 injury, or chronic mental illness.
- 10 All of the following rights shall apply to a person with
- 11 mental retardation an intellectual disability, a developmental
- 12 disability, brain injury, or chronic mental illness:
- 13 1. Wage protection. A person with mental retardation an
- 14 intellectual disability, a developmental disability, brain
- 15 injury, or chronic mental illness engaged in work programs
- 16 shall be paid wages commensurate with the going rate for
- 17 comparable work and productivity.
- 18 2. Insurance protection. Pursuant to section 507B.4,
- 19 subsection 7, a person or designated group of persons shall not
- 20 be denied insurance coverage by reason of mental retardation
- 21 an intellectual disability, a developmental disability, brain
- 22 injury, or chronic mental illness.
- 3. Due process. A person with mental retardation an
- 24 intellectual disability, a developmental disability, brain
- 25 injury, or chronic mental illness retains the right to
- 26 citizenship in accordance with the laws of the state.
- 27 4. Participation in planning activities. If an individual
- 28 treatment, habilitation, and program plan is developed for a
- 29 person with mental retardation an intellectual disability,
- 30 a developmental disability, brain injury, or chronic mental
- 31 illness, the person has the right to participate in the
- 32 formulation of the plan.
- 33 Sec. 73. Section 225C.32, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 34 follows:
- 35 225C.32 Plan appeals process.

-33-



1	The department shall establish an appeals process by which a
2	mental health, mental retardation intellectual disability, and
3	developmental disabilities coordinating board or an affected
4	party may appeal a decision of the department or of the
5	coordinating board.
6	Sec. 74. Section 225C.52, subsection 1, Code 2011, is
7	amended to read as follows:
8	1. Establishing a comprehensive community-based mental
9	health services system for children and youth is part of
10	fulfilling the requirements of the division and the commission
11	to facilitate a comprehensive, continuous, and integrated state
12	mental health and disability services plan in accordance with
13	sections 225C.4, 225C.6, and 225C.6A, and other provisions
14	of this chapter. The purpose of establishing the children's
15	system is to improve access for children and youth with
16	serious emotional disturbances and youth with other qualifying
17	mental health disorders to mental health treatment, services,
18	and other support in the least restrictive setting possible
19	so the children and youth can live with their families and
20	remain in their communities. The children's system is also
21	intended to meet the needs of children and youth who have
22	mental health disorders that co-occur with substance abuse,
23	mental retardation intellectual disability, developmental
24	disabilities, or other disabilities. The children's system
25	shall emphasize community-level collaborative efforts between
26	children and youth and the families and the state's systems
27	of education, child welfare, juvenile justice, health care,
28	substance abuse, and mental health.
29	Sec. 75. Section 226.8, Code 2011, is amended to read as
30	follows:
31	226.8 Persons with mental retardation an intellectual
3 2	disability not receivable — exception.
33	No A person who is mentally retarded has an intellectual
34	disability, as defined by in section $\frac{222.2}{4.1}$, shall not
35	be admitted, or transferred pursuant to section 222.7, to a



S.F. 2247

1 state mental health institute unless a professional diagnostic 2 evaluation indicates that such person will benefit from 3 psychiatric treatment or from some other specific program 4 available at the mental health institute to which it is 5 proposed to admit or transfer the person. Charges for the 6 care of any person with mental retardation an intellectual 7 disability admitted to a state mental health institute shall 8 be made by the institute in the manner provided by chapter 9 230, but the liability of any other person to any county for 10 the cost of care of such person with mental retardation an 11 intellectual disability shall be as prescribed by section 12 222.78. Sec. 76. Section 226.9C, subsection 2, paragraph a, Code 13 14 Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows: a. A county may split the charges between the county's 16 mental health, mental retardation intellectual disability, and 17 developmental disabilities services fund created pursuant to 18 section 331.424A and the county's budget for substance abuse 19 expenditures. Sec. 77. Section 227.2, subsections 1, 2, and 4, Code 2011, 21 are amended to read as follows: 1. The director of inspections and appeals shall make, 23 or cause to be made, at least one licensure inspection each 24 year of every county care facility. Either the administrator 25 of the division or the director of inspections and appeals, 26 in cooperation with each other, upon receipt of a complaint 27 or for good cause, may make, or cause to be made, a review 28 of a county care facility or of any other private or county 29 institution where persons with mental illness or mental 30 retardation an intellectual disability reside. A licensure 31 inspection or a review shall be made by a competent and 32 disinterested person who is acquainted with and interested in 33 the care of persons with mental illness and persons with mental34 retardation an intellectual disability. The objective of a 35 licensure inspection or a review shall be an evaluation of the

Page 124 of 206

S.F. 2247

- 1 programming and treatment provided by the facility. After each 2 licensure inspection of a county care facility, the person who 3 made the inspection shall consult with the county authorities 4 on plans and practices that will improve the care given 5 patients and shall make recommendations to the administrator of 6 the division and the director of public health for coordinating 7 and improving the relationships between the administrators of 8 county care facilities, the administrator of the division, the 9 director of public health, the superintendents of state mental 10 health institutes and resource centers, community mental health 11 centers, and other cooperating agencies, to cause improved 12 and more satisfactory care of patients. A written report of 13 each licensure inspection of a county care facility under this 14 section shall be filed with the administrator of the division 15 and the director of public health and shall include:
- 16 a. The capacity of the institution for the care of 17 residents.
- 18 b. The number, sex, ages, and primary diagnoses of the 19 residents.
- 20 c. The care of residents, their food, clothing, treatment
- 21 plan, employment, and opportunity for recreational activities
- 22 and for productive work intended primarily as therapeutic
- 23 activity.
- d. The number, job classification, sex, duties, and salaries
- 25 of all employees.
- e. The cost to the state or county of maintaining residents
- 27 in a county care facility.
- 28 f. The recommendations given to and received from county
- 29 authorities on methods and practices that will improve the
- 30 conditions under which the county care facility is operated.
- 31 g. Any failure to comply with standards adopted under
- 32 section 227.4 for care of persons with mental illness and
- 33 persons with $\frac{mental\ retardation}{mental\ retardation}$ an intellectual disability in
- 34 county care facilities, which is not covered in information
- 35 submitted pursuant to paragraphs a to f, and any other

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 36/67

-36-



S.F. 2247

- 1 matters which the director of public health, in consultation
 2 with the administrator of the division, may require.
- A copy of the written report prescribed by subsection
- 4 1 shall be furnished to the county board of supervisors, to
- 5 the county mental health and mental retardation intellectual
- 6 disability coordinating board or to its advisory board if
- 7 the county board of supervisors constitutes ex officio the
- 8 coordinating board, to the administrator of the county care
- 9 facility inspected and to its resident advocate committee, and
- 10 to the department on aging.
- 11 4. In addition to the licensure inspections required or
- 12 authorized by this section, the administrator of the division
- 13 shall cause to be made an evaluation of each person cared for
- 14 in a county care facility at least once each year by one or
- 15 more qualified mental health, mental retardation intellectual
- 16 disability, or medical professionals, whichever is appropriate.
- 17 a. It is the responsibility of the state to secure the
- 18 annual evaluation for each person who is on convalescent leave
- 19 or who has not been discharged from a state mental health
- 20 institute. It is the responsibility of the county to secure
- 21 the annual evaluation for all other persons with mental illness
- 22 in the county care facility.
- 23 b. It is the responsibility of the state to secure the
- 24 annual evaluation for each person who is on leave and has
- 25 not been discharged from a state resource center. It is the
- 26 responsibility of the county to secure the annual evaluation
- 27 for all other persons with mental retardation an intellectual
- 28 disability in the county care facility.
- c. It is the responsibility of the county to secure an
- 30 annual evaluation of each resident of a county care facility to
- 31 whom neither paragraph "a" nor paragraph "b" is applicable.
- 32 Sec. 78. Section 227.4, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 33 follows:
- 34 227.4 Standards for care of persons with mental illness or
- 35 mental retardation an intellectual disability in county care

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 37/67

-37-



	_			-	
1	fa	~i⊺	li+	iο	₫.

- 2 The administrator, in cooperation with the department of
- 3 inspections and appeals, shall recommend and the mental health
- 4 and disability services commission created in section 225C.5
- 5 shall adopt standards for the care of and services to persons
- 6 with mental illness or mental retardation an intellectual
- 7 disability residing in county care facilities. The standards
- 8 shall be enforced by the department of inspections and appeals
- 9 as a part of the licensure inspection conducted pursuant to
- 10 chapter 135C. The objective of the standards is to ensure
- 11 that persons with mental illness or mental retardation an
- 12 intellectual disability who are residents of county care
- 13 facilities are not only adequately fed, clothed, and housed,
- 14 but are also offered reasonable opportunities for productive
- 15 work and recreational activities suited to their physical and
- 16 mental abilities and offering both a constructive outlet for
- 17 their energies and, if possible, therapeutic benefit. When
- 18 recommending standards under this section, the administrator
- 19 shall designate an advisory committee representing
- 20 administrators of county care facilities, county mental health
- 21 and developmental disabilities regional planning councils, and
- 22 county care facility resident advocate committees to assist in
- 23 the establishment of standards.
- 24 Sec. 79. Section 227.6, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 25 follows:
- 26 227.6 Removal of residents.
- 27 If a county care facility fails to comply with rules and
- 28 standards adopted under this chapter, the administrator may
- 29 remove all persons with mental illness and all persons with
- 30 mental retardation an intellectual disability cared for in the
- 31 county care facility at public expense, to the proper state
- 32 mental health institute or resource center, or to some private
- 33 or county institution or hospital for the care of persons
- 34 with mental illness or mental retardation an intellectual
- 35 disability that has complied with the rules prescribed by the

S.F. 2247

- 1 administrator. Residents being transferred to a state mental
- 2 health institute or resource center shall be accompanied by an
- 3 attendant or attendants sent from the institute or resource
- 4 center. If a resident is transferred under this section,
- 5 at least one attendant shall be of the same sex. If the
- 6 administrator finds that the needs of residents with mental
- 7 illness and residents with mental retardation an intellectual
- 8 disability of any other county or private institution are not
- 9 being adequately met, those residents may be removed from that
- 10 institution upon order of the administrator.
- 11 Sec. 80. Section 229.1, subsection 9, Code Supplement 2011,
- 12 is amended to read as follows:
- 9. "Mental illness" means every type of mental disease
- 14 or mental disorder, except that it does not refer to mental
- 15 retardation an intellectual disability as defined in
- 16 section 222.2, subsection 5 4.1, or to insanity, diminished
- 17 responsibility, or mental incompetency as the terms are defined
- 18 and used in the Iowa criminal code or in the rules of criminal
- 19 procedure, Iowa court rules.
- 20 Sec. 81. Section 229.26, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 21 follows:
- 22 229.26 Exclusive procedure for involuntary hospitalization.
- 23 Sections 229.6 through 229.19 constitute the exclusive
- 24 procedure for involuntary hospitalization of persons by reason
- 25 of serious mental impairment in this state, except that this
- 26 chapter does not negate the provisions of section 904.503
- 27 relating to transfer of prisoners with mental illness to state
- 28 hospitals for persons with mental illness and does not apply
- 29 to commitments of persons under chapter 812 or the rules of
- 30 criminal procedure, Iowa court rules, or negate the provisions
- 31 of section 232.51 relating to disposition of children
- 32 with mental illness or mental retardation an intellectual
- 33 disability.
- 34 Sec. 82. Section 230.33, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 35 follows:

Page 128 of 206

39/67



S.F. 2247

- 1 230.33 Reciprocal agreements.
- The administrator may enter into agreements with other
- 3 states, through their duly constituted authorities, to effect
- 4 the reciprocal return of persons with mental illness and
- 5 persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability
- 6 to the contracting states, and to effect the reciprocal
- 7 supervision of persons on convalescent leave.
- Provided that in the case of a proposed transfer of
- 9 a person with mental illness or mental retardation an
- 10 intellectual disability from this state that no final action
- 11 be taken without the approval either of the commission of
- 12 hospitalization, or of the district court, of the county of
- 13 admission or commitment.
- Sec. 83. Section 231.4, subsection 1, paragraph m, Code 14
- 15 Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- m. "Resident" means a resident or tenant of a long-term 16
- 17 care facility, assisted living program, or elder group home,
- 18 excluding facilities licensed primarily to serve persons
- 19 with mental retardation an intellectual disability or mental
- 20 illness.
- Sec. 84. Section 231.42, subsection 2, paragraph a, Code 21
- 22 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- a. Establish and implement a statewide confidential 23
- 24 uniform reporting system for receiving, analyzing, referring,
- 25 investigating, and resolving complaints about administrative
- 26 actions and the health, safety, welfare, and rights of
- 27 residents or tenants of long-term care facilities, assisted
- 28 living programs, and elder group homes, excluding facilities
- 29 licensed primarily to serve persons with mental retardation an
- 30 intellectual disability or mental illness.
- Sec. 85. Section 232.51, subsection 2, Code Supplement
- 32 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 2. If the evidence received at an adjudicatory or a
- 34 dispositional hearing indicates that the child is mentally
- 35 retarded has an intellectual disability, the court may direct

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 40/67

-40-



S.F. 2247

1 the juvenile court officer or the department to initiate 2 proceedings or to assist the child's parent or quardian to 3 initiate civil commitment proceedings in the juvenile court and 4 such proceedings shall adhere to the requirements of chapter 5 222. Sec. 86. Section 232.51, subsection 3, paragraph a, Code 6 7 Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows: a. If prior to the adjudicatory or dispositional hearing 9 on the pending delinquency petition, the child is committed 10 as a child with a mental illness or mental retardation an 11 intellectual disability and is ordered into a residential 12 facility, institution, or hospital for inpatient treatment, 13 the delinquency proceeding shall be suspended until such time 14 as the juvenile court either terminates the civil commitment 15 order or the child is released from the residential facility, 16 institution, or hospital for purposes of receiving outpatient 17 treatment. Sec. 87. Section 232.175, Code 2011, is amended to read as 18 19 follows: 20 232.175 Placement oversight. Placement oversight shall be provided pursuant to this 21 22 division when the parent, guardian, or custodian of a child 23 with mental retardation an intellectual disability or other 24 developmental disability requests placement of the child 25 in foster family care for a period of more than thirty 26 days. The oversight shall be provided through review of the 27 placement every six months by the department's foster care 28 review committees or by a local citizen foster care review 29 board. Court oversight shall be provided prior to the initial 30 placement and at periodic intervals which shall not exceed 31 twelve months. It is the purpose and policy of this division 32 to assure ensure the existence of oversight safeguards as 33 required by the federal Child Welfare Act of 1980, Pub. L. No. 34 96-272, as codified in 42 U.S.C. § 671(a)(16), 627(a)(2)(B), 35 and 675(1),(5), while maintaining parental decision-making



S.F. 2247

1 authority. Sec. 88. Section 232.178, subsection 4, Code 2011, is 3 amended to read as follows: 4. The petition shall describe the child's emotional, 5 physical, or intellectual disability which requires care and 6 treatment; the reasonable efforts to maintain the child in 7 the child's home; the department's request to the family of 8 a child with mental retardation an intellectual disability, 9 other developmental disability, or organic mental illness to 10 determine if any services or support provided to the family 11 will enable the family to continue to care for the child in the 12 child's home; and the reason the child's parent, guardian, or 13 custodian has requested a foster family care placement. The 14 petition shall also describe the commitment of the parent, 15 guardian, or custodian in fulfilling the responsibilities 16 defined in the case permanency plan and how the placement will 17 serve the child's best interests. Sec. 89. Section 232.182, subsection 5, paragraph a, 18 19 subparagraph (4), Code 2011, is amended to read as follows: (4) A determination that services or support provided to 21 the family of a child with mental retardation an intellectual 22 disability, other developmental disability, or organic mental 23 illness will not enable the family to continue to care for the 24 child in the child's home. Sec. 90. Section 233A.14, Code 2011, is amended to read as 25 26 follows: 233A.14 Transfers to other institutions. 27 The administrator may transfer to the schools minor wards of 28 29 the state from any institution under the administrator's charge 30 but no person shall be so transferred who is mentally ill or 31 mentally retarded has an intellectual disability. Any child 32 in the schools who is mentally ill or mentally retarded has an 33 intellectual disability may be transferred by the administrator 34 to the proper state institution. Sec. 91. Section 233B.5, Code 2011, is amended to read as LSB 5146SV (2) 84

S.F. 2247

- 1 follows:
- 233B.5 Transfers.
- The administrator may transfer to the home minor wards of the
- 4 state from any institution under the administrator's charge or
- 5 under the charge of any other administrator of the department
- 6 of human services; but no person shall be so transferred who
- 7 is a person with mental illness or mental retardation an
- 8 intellectual disability, or who is incorrigible, or has any
- 9 vicious habits, or whose presence in the home would be inimical
- 10 to the moral or physical welfare of the other children within
- 11 the home, and any such child in the home may be transferred to
- 12 the proper state institution.
- Sec. 92. Section 234.6, subsection 6, paragraph f, Code 13
- 14 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- f. Services or support provided to a child with mental
- 16 retardation an intellectual disability or other developmental
- 17 disability or to the child's family.
- Sec. 93. Section 235.1, subsection 3, Code 2011, is amended
- 19 to read as follows:
- 3. "Child welfare services" means social welfare services
- 21 for the protection and care of children who are homeless,
- 22 dependent or neglected, or in danger of becoming delinquent, or
- 23 who have a mental illness or mental retardation an intellectual
- 24 disability or other developmental disability, including, when
- 25 necessary, care and maintenance in a foster care facility.
- 26 Child welfare services are designed to serve a child in the
- 27 child's home whenever possible. If not possible, and the child
- 28 is placed outside the child's home, the placement should be in
- 29 the least restrictive setting available and in close proximity
- 30 to the child's home.
- Sec. 94. Section 235A.15, subsection 2, paragraph c,
- 32 subparagraph (9), Code Supplement 2011, is amended to read as
- 33 follows:
- 34 (9) To the administrator of an agency providing mental
- 35 health, mental retardation intellectual disability, or

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj

-43-



S.F. 2247

- 1 developmental disability services under a county management 2 plan developed pursuant to section 331.439, if the data
- 3 concerns a person employed by or being considered by the agency
- 4 for employment.
- 5 Sec. 95. Section 235B.6, subsection 2, paragraph c,
- 6 subparagraph (6), Code Supplement 2011, is amended to read as
- 7 follows:
- 8 (6) To the administrator of an agency providing mental
- 9 health, mental retardation intellectual disability, or
- 10 developmental disability services under a county management
- 11 plan developed pursuant to section 331.439, if the information
- 12 concerns a person employed by or being considered by the agency
- 13 for employment.
- 14 Sec. 96. Section 249A.2, subsection 4, Code 2011, is amended
- 15 to read as follows:
- 16 4. "Discretionary medical assistance" means medical
- 17 assistance or additional medical assistance provided to
- 18 individuals whose income and resources are in excess of
- 19 eligibility limitations but are insufficient to meet all of the
- 20 costs of necessary medical care and services, provided that if
- 21 the assistance includes services in institutions for mental
- 22 diseases or intermediate care facilities for persons with
- 23 mental retardation an intellectual disability, or both, for any
- 24 group of such individuals, the assistance also includes for
- 25 all covered groups of such individuals at least the care and
- 26 services enumerated in Tit. XIX of the federal Social Security
- 27 Act, section 1905(a), paragraphs (1) through (5), and (17),
- 28 as codified in 42 U.S.C. § 1396d(a), pars. (1) through (5),
- 29 and (17), or any seven of the care and services enumerated in
- 30 Tit. XIX of the federal Social Security Act, section 1905(a),
- 31 paragraphs (1) through (7) and (9) through (18), as codified in
- 32 42 U.S.C. § 1396d(a), pars. (1) through (7), and (9) through 33 (18).
- 34 Sec. 97. Section 249A.5, subsection 2, unnumbered paragraph
- 35 1, Code 2011, is amended to read as follows:

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 44/67

-44-

S.F. 2247

The provision of medical assistance to an individual who 2 is fifty-five years of age or older, or who is a resident of 3 a nursing facility, intermediate care facility for persons 4 with mental retardation an intellectual disability, or mental 5 health institute, who cannot reasonably be expected to be 6 discharged and return to the individual's home, creates a 7 debt due the department from the individual's estate for all 8 medical assistance provided on the individual's behalf, upon 9 the individual's death. 10 Sec. 98. Section 249A.5, subsection 2, paragraph f, 11 subparagraph (1), Code 2011, is amended to read as follows: (1) If a debt is due under this subsection from the estate 13 of a recipient, the administrator of the nursing facility, 14 intermediate care facility for persons with mental retardation 15 an intellectual disability, or mental health institute in which 16 the recipient resided at the time of the recipient's death, and 17 the personal representative of the recipient, if applicable, 18 shall report the death to the department within ten days of the 19 death of the recipient. 20 Sec. 99. Section 249A.12, subsection 1, Code 2011, is 21 amended to read as follows: 1. Assistance may be furnished under this chapter to an 23 otherwise eligible recipient who is a resident of a health 24 care facility licensed under chapter 135C and certified as an 25 intermediate care facility for persons with mental retardation 26 an intellectual disability. Sec. 100. Section 249A.12, subsection 4, paragraphs a and c, 27 28 Code 2011, are amended to read as follows: a. Effective July 1, 1995, the state shall be responsible 29 30 for all of the nonfederal share of the costs of intermediate 31 care facility for persons with mental retardation an 32 intellectual disability services provided under medical 33 assistance to minors. Notwithstanding subsection 2 and 34 contrary provisions of section 222.73, effective July 1, 1995,

35 a county is not required to reimburse the department and shall

S.F. 2247

1 not be billed for the nonfederal share of the costs of such 2 services provided to minors. c. Effective February 1, 2002, the state shall be 4 responsible for all of the nonfederal share of the costs of 5 intermediate care facility for persons with mental retardation 6 an intellectual disability services provided under medical 7 assistance attributable to the assessment fee for intermediate 8 care facilities for individuals with mental retardation an 9 intellectual disability imposed pursuant to section 249A.21. 10 Notwithstanding subsection 2, effective February 1, 2003, a 11 county is not required to reimburse the department and shall 12 not be billed for the nonfederal share of the costs of such 13 services attributable to the assessment fee. Sec. 101. Section 249A.12, subsection 5, Code 2011, is 15 amended to read as follows: 5. a. The mental health and disability services commission 17 shall recommend to the department the actions necessary to 18 assist in the transition of individuals being served in an 19 intermediate care facility for persons with mental retardation 20 an intellectual disability, who are appropriate for the 21 transition, to services funded under a medical assistance 22 home and community-based services waiver for persons with 23 an intellectual $\frac{disabilities}{disability}$ in a manner which 24 maximizes the use of existing public and private facilities. 25 The actions may include but are not limited to submitting any 26 of the following or a combination of any of the following as 27 a request for a revision of the medical assistance home and 28 community-based services waiver for persons with intellectual 29 disabilities: (1) Allow for the transition of intermediate care 31 facilities for persons with mental retardation an intellectual 32 disability licensed under chapter 135C, to services funded 33 under the medical assistance home and community-based 34 services waiver for persons with an intellectual disabilities

35 disability. The request shall be for inclusion of additional



S.F. 2247

- 1 persons under the waiver associated with the transition.
- (2) Allow for reimbursement under the waiver for day program 3 or other service costs.
- (3) Allow for exception provisions in which an intermediate
- 5 care facility for persons with mental retardation an
- 6 intellectual disability which does not meet size and other
- 7 facility-related requirements under the waiver in effect on
- 8 June 30, 1996, may convert to a waiver service for a set period
- 9 of time such as five years. Following the set period of time,
- 10 the facility would be subject to the waiver requirements
- 11 applicable to services which were not operating under the
- 12 exception provisions.
- b. In implementing the provisions of this subsection, the 13
- 14 mental health and disability services commission shall consult
- 15 with other states. The waiver revision request or other action
- 16 necessary to assist in the transition of service provision
- 17 from intermediate care facilities for persons with mental
- 18 retardation an intellectual disability to alternative programs
- 19 shall be implemented by the department in a manner that can
- 20 appropriately meet the needs of individuals at an overall
- 21 lower cost to counties, the federal government, and the state.
- 22 In addition, the department shall take into consideration
- 23 significant federal changes to the medical assistance program
- 24 in formulating the department's actions under this subsection.
- 25 The department shall consult with the mental health and
- 26 disability services commission in adopting rules for oversight
- 27 of facilities converted pursuant to this subsection. A
- 28 transition approach described in paragraph "a" may be modified
- 29 as necessary to obtain federal waiver approval.
- Sec. 102. Section 249A.12, subsection 6, paragraphs a and d, 30
- 31 Code 2011, are amended to read as follows:
- a. The provisions of the home and community-based services
- 33 waiver for persons with an intellectual disabilities disability
- 34 shall include adult day care, prevocational, and transportation
- 35 services. Transportation shall be included as a separately

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 47/67

-47-



S.F. 2247

- 1 payable service.
- d. The county of legal settlement shall pay for one hundred
- 3 percent of the nonfederal share of the costs of care provided
- 4 for adults which is reimbursed under a home and community-based
- 5 services waiver that would otherwise be approved for provision
- 6 in an intermediate care facility for persons with mental
- 7 retardation an intellectual disability provided under the
- 8 medical assistance program.
- 9 Sec. 103. Section 249A.12, subsections 7 and 8, Code 2011,
- 10 are amended to read as follows:
- 11 7. When paying the necessary and legal expenses for
- 12 intermediate care facility for persons with mental retardation
- 13 an intellectual disability services, the cost requirements of
- 14 section 222.60 shall be considered fulfilled when payment is
- 15 made in accordance with the medical assistance payment rates
- 16 established by the department for intermediate care facilities
- 17 for persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability,
- 18 and the state or a county of legal settlement shall not be
- 19 obligated for any amount in excess of the rates.
- If a person with mental retardation an intellectual
- 21 disability has no legal settlement or the legal settlement is
- 22 unknown so that the person is deemed to be a state case and
- 23 services associated with the $\frac{mental\ retardation}{}$ intellectual
- $\underline{\text{disability}}$ can be covered under a medical assistance home and
- 25 community-based services waiver or other medical assistance
- 26 program provision, the nonfederal share of the medical
- 27 assistance program costs for such coverage shall be paid from
- 28 the appropriation made for the medical assistance program.
- 29 Sec. 104. Section 249A.21, subsections 1 and 6, Code 2011,
- 30 are amended to read as follows:
- 1. The department may assess intermediate care facilities
- 32 for persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability,
- 33 as defined in section 135C.1, a fee in an amount not to exceed
- 34 six percent of the total annual revenue of the facility for the
- 35 preceding fiscal year.

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 4

48/67

-48-



S.F. 2247

- 6. The department may adopt administrative rules under 2 section 17A.4, subsection 3, and section 17A.5, subsection 2, 3 paragraph "b", to implement this section, and any fee assessed 4 pursuant to this section against an intermediate care facility 5 for persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability 6 that is operated by the state may be made retroactive to 7 October 1, 2003. Sec. 105. Section 249A.26, subsection 2, paragraph a, Code 9 2011, is amended to read as follows: 10 a. Except as provided for disallowed costs in section 11 249A.27, the county of legal settlement shall pay for fifty 12 percent of the nonfederal share of the cost and the state 13 shall have responsibility for the remaining fifty percent of 14 the nonfederal share of the cost of case management provided 15 to adults, day treatment, and partial hospitalization provided 16 under the medical assistance program for persons with mental 17 retardation an intellectual disability, a developmental 18 disability, or chronic mental illness. For purposes of 19 this section, persons with mental disorders resulting from 20 Alzheimer's disease or substance abuse shall not be considered 21 chronically mentally ill. To the maximum extent allowed under 22 federal law and regulations, the department shall consult with 23 and inform a county of legal settlement's central point of 24 coordination process, as defined in section 331.440, regarding 25 the necessity for and the provision of any service for which 26 the county is required to provide reimbursement under this 27 subsection. Sec. 106. Section 249A.26, subsections 3, 7, and 9, Code 28 29 2011, are amended to read as follows: 3. To the maximum extent allowed under federal law and 30 31 regulations, a person with mental illness or mental retardation 32 an intellectual disability shall not be eligible for any
- 35 person is referred through the central point of coordination

LSB 5146SV (2) 84

ad/rj

49/67

33 service which is funded in whole or in part by a county share of 34 the nonfederal portion of medical assistance funds unless the



S.F. 2247

1 process, as defined in section 331.440. However, to the 2 extent federal law allows referral of a medical assistance 3 recipient to a service without approval of the central point of 4 coordination process, the county of legal settlement shall be 5 billed for the nonfederal share of costs for any adult person 6 for whom the county would otherwise be responsible. 7. Unless a county has paid or is paying for the nonfederal 8 share of the costs of a person's home and community-based 9 waiver services or placement in an intermediate care 10 facility for persons with mental retardation an intellectual 11 disability under the county's mental health, mental retardation 12 intellectual disability, and developmental disabilities 13 services fund, or unless a county of legal settlement would 14 become liable for the costs of services for a person at the 15 level of care provided in an intermediate care facility for 16 persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability due 17 to the person reaching the age of majority, the state shall pay 18 for the nonfederal share of the costs of an eligible person's 19 services under the home and community-based services waiver for 20 persons with brain injury. 9. Notwithstanding section 8.39, the department may 22 transfer funds appropriated for the medical assistance program 23 to a separate account established in the department's case 24 management unit in an amount necessary to pay for expenditures 25 required to provide case management for mental health, 26 mental retardation intellectual disability, and developmental 27 disabilities services under the medical assistance program 28 which are jointly funded by the state and county, pending final 29 settlement of the expenditures. Funds received by the case 30 management unit in settlement of the expenditures shall be used 31 to replace the transferred funds and are available for the 32 purposes for which the funds were originally appropriated. Sec. 107. Section 249A.30A, Code Supplement 2011, is 34 amended to read as follows: 249A.30A Medical assistance — personal needs allowance.

-50-



1	The personal needs allowance under the medical assistance
	program, which may be retained by a person who is a resident of
	a nursing facility, an intermediate care facility for persons
	with mental retardation an intellectual disability, or an
	intermediate care facility for persons with mental illness, as
	defined in section 135C.1, or a person who is a resident of
	a psychiatric medical institution for children as defined in
	section 135H.1, shall be fifty dollars per month. A resident
	who has income of less than fifty dollars per month shall
	receive a supplement from the state in the amount necessary to
	receive a personal needs allowance of fifty dollars per month,
	if funding is specifically appropriated for this purpose.
13	
	amended to read as follows:
15	
	persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability,
	a developmental disability, or chronic mental illness shall
	receive cost-based reimbursement for one hundred percent of
	the reasonable costs for the provision of the services in
	accordance with standards adopted by the mental health and
	disability services commission pursuant to section 225C.6.
22	-
	2011, is amended to read as follows:
24	
	supported by, or is receiving treatment or support services
	from a state resource center created under chapter 222, a state
	mental health institute created under chapter 226, the Iowa
	braille and sight saving school administered by the state board
	of regents, or any community-based provider of treatment or
	services for mental retardation an intellectual disability,
	developmental disabilities, mental health, or substance abuse,
	does not acquire legal settlement in the county in which the
	institution, facility, or provider is located, unless the blind
	person has resided in the county in which the institution,
	facility, or provider is located for a period of six months
ر ر	ractificy, or provider is rocated for a period of six months

- 1 prior to the date of commencement of receipt of assistance
- 2 under the laws of this state or for a period of six months
- 3 subsequent to the date of termination of assistance under the
- 4 laws of this state.
- 5 Sec. 110. Section 252.16, subsection 8, Code 2011, is
- 6 amended to read as follows:
- 7 8. A person receiving treatment or support services from
- 8 any provider, whether organized for pecuniary profit or not or
- 9 whether supported by charitable or public or private funds,
- 10 that provides treatment or services for mental retardation
- 11 intellectual disability, developmental disabilities, mental
- 12 health, brain injury, or substance abuse does not acquire legal
- 13 settlement in a county unless the person continuously resides
- 14 in that county for one year from the date of the last treatment
- 15 or support service received by the person.
- 16 Sec. 111. Section 262.70, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 17 follows:
- 18 262.70 Education, prevention, and research programs in mental
- 19 health and disability services.
- 20 The division of mental health and disability services of
- 21 the department of human services may contract with the board
- 22 of regents or any institution under the board's jurisdiction
- 23 to establish and maintain programs of education, prevention,
- 24 and research in the fields of mental health, mental retardation
- 25 intellectual disability, developmental disabilities, and
- 26 brain injury. The board may delegate responsibility for these
- 27 programs to the state psychiatric hospital, the university
- 28 hospital, or any other appropriate entity under the board's
- 29 jurisdiction.
- 30 Sec. 112. Section 263.11, subsection 2, Code 2011, is
- 31 amended to read as follows:
- 32 2. Persons who are not eligible for admission to the schools
- 33 already established for persons with $\frac{mental\ retardation\ an}{mental\ retardation}$
- 34 <u>intellectual disability</u> or epilepsy or persons who are deaf or
- 35 blind.

S.F. 2247

- 1 Sec. 113. Section 331.381, subsection 4, Code 2011, is 2 amended to read as follows:
- 3 4. Comply with chapter 222, including but not limited to
- 4 sections 222.13, 222.14, and 222.59 to 222.82, in regard to
- 5 the care of persons with $\frac{mental\ retardation}{mental\ retardation}$ an intellectual
- 6 disability.
- 7 Sec. 114. Section 331.424A, subsections 1, 2, and 5, Code
- 8 Supplement 2011, are amended to read as follows:
- 9 1. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context
- 10 otherwise requires, "services fund" means the county mental
- 11 health, mental retardation intellectual disability, and
- 12 developmental disabilities services fund created in subsection
- 13 2. The county finance committee created in section 333A.2
- 14 shall consult with the state commission in adopting rules and
- 15 prescribing forms for administering the services fund.
- 16 2. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1996, and
- 17 succeeding fiscal years, county revenues from taxes and other
- 18 sources designated for mental health, mental retardation
- 19 intellectual disability, and developmental disabilities
- 20 services shall be credited to the mental health, mental
- 21 retardation intellectual disability, and developmental
- 22 disabilities services fund of the county. The board shall make
- 23 appropriations from the fund for payment of services provided
- 24 under the county management plan approved pursuant to section
- 25 331.439. The county may pay for the services in cooperation
- 26 with other counties by pooling appropriations from the fund
- 27 with other counties or through county regional entities
- 28 including but not limited to the county's mental health and
- 29 developmental disabilities regional planning council created
- 30 pursuant to section 225C.18.
- 5. Appropriations specifically authorized to be made from
- 32 the mental health, mental retardation intellectual disability,
- 33 and developmental disabilities services fund shall not be made
- 34 from any other fund of the county.
- 35 Sec. 115. Section 331.432, subsection 3, Code Supplement

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj

-53-

53/67

- 1 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- Except as authorized in section 331.477, transfers of
- 3 moneys between the county mental health, mental retardation
- 4 intellectual disability, and developmental disabilities
- 5 services fund and any other fund are prohibited.
- 6 Sec. 116. Section 331.438, subsection 1, paragraphs a and b,
- 7 Code Supplement 2011, are amended to read as follows:
- 8 a. "Base year expenditures" means the amount selected by a
- 9 county and reported to the county finance committee pursuant
- 10 to this paragraph. The amount selected shall be equal to the
- 11 amount of net expenditures made by the county for qualified
- 12 mental health, mental retardation intellectual disability, and
- 13 developmental disabilities services provided in one of the
- 14 following:
- 15 (1) The actual amount reported to the state on October 15,
- 16 1994, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1993.
- 17 (2) The net expenditure amount contained in the county's
- 18 final budget certified in accordance with chapter 24 for the
- 19 fiscal year beginning July 1, 1995, and reported to the county
- 20 finance committee.
- 21 b. "Qualified mental health, mental retardation intellectual
- 22 disability, and developmental disabilities services" means the
- 23 services specified in the rules adopted by the state commission
- 24 for administering the services fund, pursuant to section
- 25 331.424A.
- 26 Sec. 117. Section 331.438, subsection 4, paragraph a, Code
- 27 Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 28 a. The state commission shall make recommendations and take
- 29 actions for joint state and county planning, implementing,
- 30 and funding of mental health, mental retardation intellectual
- 31 disability or other developmental disabilities, and brain
- 32 injury services, including but not limited to developing and
- 33 implementing fiscal and accountability controls, establishing
- 34 management plans, and ensuring that eligible persons have
- 35 access to appropriate and cost-effective services.



```
Sec. 118. Section 331.438, subsection 4, paragraph b,
 2 subparagraph (6), Code Supplement 2011, is amended to read as
 3 follows:
      (6) Consider recommendations for measuring and improving
 5 the quality of state and county mental health, mental
 6 retardation intellectual disability, and developmental
 7 disabilities services and other support.
      Sec. 119. Section 331.439, subsection 1, paragraphs a, b,
 9 and f, Code Supplement 2011, are amended to read as follows:
10
     a. The county accurately reported by December 1 the county's
11 expenditures for mental health, mental retardation intellectual
12 disability, and developmental disabilities services and the
13 information required under section 225C.6A, subsection 3,
14 paragraph "c", for the previous fiscal year in accordance with
15 rules adopted by the state commission. If the department
16 determines good cause exists, the department may extend a
17 deadline otherwise imposed under this chapter, chapter 225C, or
18 chapter 426B for a county's reporting concerning mental health,
19 mental retardation intellectual disability, or developmental
20 disabilities services or related revenues and expenditures.
     b. The county developed and implemented a county management
22 plan for the county's mental health, mental retardation
23 intellectual disability, and developmental disabilities
24 services system in accordance with the provisions of this
25 paragraph b''. The plan shall comply with the administrative
26 rules adopted for this purpose by the state commission and is
27 subject to the approval of the director of human services in
28 consultation with the state commission. The plan shall include
29 a description of the county's service management provision for
30 mental health, mental retardation intellectual disability, and
31 developmental disabilities services. For mental retardation
32 intellectual disability and developmental disabilities service
33 management, the plan shall describe the county's development
34 and implementation of a system of cost-effective individualized
35 services and shall comply with the provisions of paragraph
```



S.F. 2247

1 "f". The goal of this part of the plan shall be to assist 2 the individuals served to be as independent, productive, 3 and integrated into the community as possible. The service 4 management provisions for mental health shall comply with the 5 provisions of paragraph "e". A county is subject to all of the 6 following provisions in regard to the county's services system 7 management plan and planning process: (1) The county shall have in effect an approved policies and 9 procedures manual for the county's services fund. The county 10 management plan shall be defined in the manual. The manual 11 submitted by the county as part of the county's management plan 12 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2000, as approved by the 13 director of human services, shall remain in effect, subject to 14 amendment. An amendment to the manual shall be submitted to 15 the department of human services at least forty-five days prior 16 to the date of implementation. Prior to implementation of any 17 amendment to the manual, the amendment must be approved by 18 the director of human services in consultation with the state 19 commission. (2) For informational purposes, the county shall submit a 20 21 management plan review to the department of human services by 22 December 1 of each year. The annual review shall incorporate 23 an analysis of the data associated with the services system 24 managed during the preceding fiscal year by the county or by 25 a private entity on behalf of the county. The annual review 26 shall also identify measurable outcomes and results showing 27 the county's progress in fulfilling the purposes listed 28 in paragraph c, and in achieving the disability services 29 outcomes and indicators identified by the commission pursuant 30 to section 225C.6. (3) For informational purposes, every three years the 32 county shall submit to the department of human services 33 a three-year strategic plan. The strategic plan shall

34 describe how the county will proceed to attain the plan's 35 goals and objectives, and the measurable outcomes and results



S.F. 2247

1 necessary for moving the county's services system toward 2 an individualized, community-based focus in accordance 3 with paragraph "c". The three-year strategic plan shall be 4 submitted by April 1, 2000, and by April 1 of every third year 5 thereafter. f. For mental retardation intellectual disability and 7 developmental disabilities services management, the county must 8 either develop and implement a system of care which addresses a 9 full array of appropriate services and cost-effective delivery 10 of services by contracting directly with service providers ll or by contracting with a state-approved private entity to 12 manage the county services system. The county services system 13 shall incorporate a central point of coordination and clinical 14 assessment process developed in accordance with the provisions 15 of section 331.440. The elements of a county services system 16 shall be specified in rules developed by the department of 17 human services in consultation with and adopted by the state 18 commission. 19 Sec. 120. Section 331.439, subsection 3, paragraph a, Code 20 Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows: a. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1996, and 22 succeeding fiscal years, the county's mental health, mental 23 retardation intellectual disability, and developmental 24 disabilities service expenditures for a fiscal year are limited 25 to a fixed budget amount. The fixed budget amount shall be 26 the amount identified in the county's management plan and 27 budget for the fiscal year. The county shall be authorized an 28 allowed growth factor adjustment as established by statute for 29 services paid from the county's services fund under section 30 331.424A which is in accordance with the county's management 31 plan and budget, implemented pursuant to this section. The 32 statute establishing the allowed growth factor adjustment shall 33 establish the adjustment for the fiscal year which commences 34 two years from the beginning date of the fiscal year in 35 progress at the time the statute is enacted.



S.F. 2247

Sec. 121. Section 331.439, subsection 6, Code Supplement 2 2011, is amended to read as follows: 6. The director's approval of a county's mental health, 4 mental retardation intellectual disability, and developmental 5 disabilities services management plan shall not be construed to 6 constitute certification of the county's budget. Sec. 122. Section 331.440, subsection 1, paragraphs a and b, 8 Code Supplement 2011, are amended to read as follows: a. For the purposes of this section, unless the context 10 otherwise requires, "central point of coordination process" 11 means a central point of coordination process established 12 by a county or consortium of counties for the delivery of 13 mental health, mental retardation intellectual disability, and 14 developmental disabilities services which are paid for in whole 15 or in part by county funds. The central point of coordination 16 process may include but is not limited to reviewing a person's 17 eligibility for services, determining the appropriateness of 18 the type, level, and duration of services, and performing 19 periodic review of the person's continuing eligibility and 20 need for services. Any recommendations developed concerning 21 a person's plan of services shall be consistent with the 22 person's unique strengths, circumstances, priorities, concerns, 23 abilities, and capabilities. For those services funded 24 under the medical assistance program, the central point of 25 coordination process shall be used to assure ensure that the 26 person is aware of the appropriate service options available 27 to the person. b. The central point of coordination process may include 29 a clinical assessment process to identify a person's service 30 needs and to make recommendations regarding the person's plan 31 for services. The clinical assessment process shall utilize 32 qualified mental health professionals and qualified mental 33 retardation intellectual disability professionals. Sec. 123. Section 331.440, subsection 2, paragraph d, Code 35 Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows:

S.F. 2247

- 1 d. "State case services and other support" means the mental
- 2 health, mental retardation intellectual disability, and
- 3 developmental disabilities services and other support paid for
- 4 under the rules and requirements in effect prior to October 1,
- 5 2006, from the annual appropriation made to the department of
- 6 human services for such services and other support provided
- 7 to persons who have no established county of legal settlement
- 8 or the legal settlement is unknown so that the person is
- 9 deemed to be a state case. Such services and other support do
- 10 not include medical assistance program services or services
- 11 provided in a state institution.
- 12 Sec. 124. Section 331.502, subsection 11, Code 2011, is
- 13 amended to read as follows:
- 14 11. Carry out duties relating to the determination of legal
- 15 settlement, collection of funds due the county, and support of
- 16 persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability as
- 17 provided in sections 222.13, 222.50, 222.61 to 222.66, 222.69,
- 18 and 222.74.
- 19 Sec. 125. Section 331.756, subsections 42 and 43, Code
- 20 Supplement 2011, are amended to read as follows:
- 21 42. Carry out duties relating to the commitment of a person
- 22 with mental retardation an intellectual disability as provided
- 23 in section 222.18.
- 24 43. Proceed to collect, as requested by the county,
- 25 the reasonable costs for the care, treatment, training,
- 26 instruction, and support of a person with mental retardation
- 27 an intellectual disability from parents or other persons who
- 28 are legally liable for the support of the person with mental
- 29 $\frac{1}{1}$ an intellectual disability as provided in section
- 30 222.82.
- 31 Sec. 126. Section 335.25, subsection 2, paragraph b,
- 32 subparagraphs (1) and (2), Code 2011, are amended to read as
- 33 follows:
- 34 (1) Attributable to mental retardation an intellectual
- 35 disability, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, or autism.

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 59/67

S.F. 2247

(2) Attributable to any other condition found to be closely 2 related to mental retardation an intellectual disability 3 because the condition results in impairment of general 4 intellectual functioning or adaptive behavior similar to that 5 of persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability 6 or requires treatment and services similar to those required 7 for the persons. Sec. 127. Section 347.9A, subsection 3, Code 2011, is 9 amended to read as follows: 3. This section does not prohibit a licensed health 10 ll care practitioner from serving as a hospital trustee if the 12 practitioner's sole use of the county hospital is to provide 13 health care service to an individual with mental retardation an 14 intellectual disability as defined in section 222.2 4.1. Sec. 128. Section 414.22, subsection 2, paragraph b, 16 subparagraphs (1) and (2), Code 2011, are amended to read as 17 follows: (1) Attributable to mental retardation an intellectual 18 19 disability, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, or autism. (2) Attributable to any other condition found to be closely 21 related to mental retardation an intellectual disability 22 because the condition results in impairment of general 23 intellectual functioning or adaptive behavior similar to that 24 of persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability 25 or requires treatment and services similar to those required 26 for the persons. Sec. 129. Section 422.7, subsection 12, paragraph c, 27 28 subparagraph (1), Code Supplement 2011, is amended to read as 29 follows: (1) "Physical or mental impairment" means any physiological 30 31 disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical 32 loss affecting one or more of the body systems or any mental 33 or psychological disorder, including mental retardation 34 intellectual disability, organic brain syndrome, emotional or

35 mental illness, and specific learning disabilities.



S.F. 2247

Sec. 130. Section 422.35, subsection 6, paragraph c, 2 subparagraph (1), Code Supplement 2011, is amended to read as 3 follows: (1) "Physical or mental impairment" means any physiological 5 disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical 6 loss affecting one or more of the body systems or any mental 7 or psychological disorder, including mental retardation 8 intellectual disability, organic brain syndrome, emotional or 9 mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. 10 Sec. 131. Section 423.3, subsection 18, paragraphs a and c, 11 Code Supplement 2011, are amended to read as follows: a. Residential care facilities and intermediate care 13 facilities for persons with mental retardation an intellectual 14 disability and residential care facilities for persons with 15 mental illness licensed by the department of inspections and 16 appeals under chapter 135C. c. Rehabilitation facilities that provide accredited 18 rehabilitation services to persons with disabilities which are 19 accredited by the commission on accreditation of rehabilitation 20 facilities or the accreditation council for services for 21 persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability 22 and other persons with developmental disabilities and adult 23 day care services approved for reimbursement by the state 24 department of human services. 25 Sec. 132. Section 426B.2, subsection 3, paragraph b, Code 26 2011, is amended to read as follows: b. Any replacement generation tax in the property tax relief 27 28 fund as of May 1 shall be paid to the county treasurers in July 29 and January of the fiscal year beginning the following July 1. 30 The department of management shall determine the amount each 31 county will be paid pursuant to this lettered paragraph for 32 the following fiscal year. The department shall reduce by the 33 determined amount the amount of each county's certified budget 34 to be raised by property tax for that fiscal year which is to 35 be expended for mental health, mental retardation intellectual



S.F. 2247

1 disability, and developmental disabilities services and 2 shall revise the rate of taxation as necessary to raise the 3 reduced amount. The department of management shall report 4 the reduction in the certified budget and the revised rate of 5 taxation to the county auditors by June 15. Sec. 133. Section 426B.3, subsection 1, Code 2011, is 7 amended to read as follows: 1. The county auditor shall reduce the certified budget 9 amount received from the board of supervisors for the 10 succeeding fiscal year for the county mental health, mental 11 retardation intellectual disability, and developmental 12 disabilities services fund created in section 331.424A by an 13 amount equal to the amount the county will receive from the 14 property tax relief fund pursuant to section 426B.2, for the 15 succeeding fiscal year and the auditor shall determine the rate 16 of taxation necessary to raise the reduced amount. On the tax 17 list, the county auditor shall compute the amount of taxes due 18 and payable on each parcel before and after the amount received 19 from the property tax relief fund is used to reduce the county 20 budget. The director of human services shall notify the county 21 auditor of each county of the amount of moneys the county will 22 receive from the property tax relief fund pursuant to section 23 426B.2, for the succeeding fiscal year. Sec. 134. Section 426B.5, subsection 1, paragraph d, 25 subparagraph (1), subparagraph divisions (a) and (b), Code 26 Supplement 2011, are amended to read as follows: (a) The county is levying the maximum amount allowed for 27 28 the county's mental health, mental retardation intellectual 29 disability, and developmental disabilities services fund under 30 section 331.424A for the fiscal year in which the funding is 31 distributed. (b) In the latest fiscal year reported in accordance with 32 33 section 331.403, the county's mental health, mental retardation 34 intellectual disability, and developmental disabilities 35 services fund ending balance under generally accepted



S.F. 2247

- 1 accounting principles was equal to or less than twenty-five
- 2 percent of the county's actual gross expenditures for that
- 3 fiscal year.
- 4 Sec. 135. Section 426B.5, subsection 2, paragraph a, Code
- 5 Supplement 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 6 a. For the purposes of this subsection, unless the context
- 7 otherwise requires, "services fund" means a county's mental
- 8 health, mental retardation intellectual disability, and
- ${\bf 9}$ developmental disabilities services fund created in section
- 10 331.424A.
- 11 Sec. 136. Section 514E.7, subsection 2, paragraph a,
- 12 subparagraph (1), Code 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 13 (1) Incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason
- 14 of mental retardation an intellectual disability or physical
- 15 disability.
- 16 Sec. 137. Section 602.8102, subsections 36 and 37, Code
- 17 2011, are amended to read as follows:
- 18 36. Carry out duties relating to the commitment of a person
- 19 with $\frac{mental\ retardation}{}$ an intellectual disability as provided
- 20 in sections 222.37 through 222.40.
- 21 37. Keep a separate docket of proceedings of cases relating
- 22 to persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability
- 23 as provided in section 222.57.
- 24 Sec. 138. Section 633.556, subsection 1, Code 2011, is
- 25 amended to read as follows:
- 26 l. If the allegations of the petition as to the status of
- 27 the proposed ward and the necessity for the appointment of
- 28 a guardian are proved by clear and convincing evidence, the
- 29 court may appoint a guardian. If the court appoints a guardian
- 30 based upon mental incapacity of the proposed ward because
- 31 the proposed ward is a person described in section 222.2,
- 32 subsection 5 with an intellectual disability, as defined in
- 33 section 4.1, the court shall make a separate determination as
- 34 to the ward's competency to vote. The court shall find a ward
- 35 incompetent to vote only upon determining that the person lacks

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 63/67

-63-



S.F. 2247

1 sufficient mental capacity to comprehend and exercise the right 2 to vote. Sec. 139. Section 633C.1, subsection 4, Code 2011, is 4 amended to read as follows: 4. "Maximum monthly medical assistance payment rate for 6 services in an intermediate care facility for persons with mental 7 retardation an intellectual disability" means the allowable 8 rate established by the department of human services and as 9 published in the Iowa administrative bulletin. 10 Sec. 140. Section 633C.3, subsection 3, paragraph a, Code 11 2011, is amended to read as follows: a. For a beneficiary who meets the medical assistance level 13 of care requirements for services in an intermediate care 14 facility for persons with mental retardation an intellectual 15 disability and who either resides in an intermediate care 16 facility for persons with mental retardation an intellectual 17 disability or is eligible for services under the medical 18 assistance home and community-based services waiver except 19 that the beneficiary's income exceeds the allowable maximum, 20 the applicable rate is the maximum monthly medical assistance 21 payment rate for services in an intermediate care facility for 22 persons with mental retardation an intellectual disability. Sec. 141. Section 904.108, subsection 1, paragraph d, Code 23 24 2011, is amended to read as follows: d. Establish and maintain acceptable standards of treatment, 26 training, education, and rehabilitation in the various 27 state penal and corrective institutions which shall include 28 habilitative services and treatment for offenders with mental 29 retardation an intellectual disability. For the purposes of 30 this paragraph, "habilitative services and treatment" means 31 medical, mental health, social, educational, counseling, 32 and other services which will assist a person with mental 33 retardation an intellectual disability to become self-reliant. 34 However, the director may also provide rehabilitative treatment

35 and services to other persons who require the services.



S.F. 2247

1	The director shall identify all individuals entering the
2	correctional system who are persons with mental retardation
3	an intellectual disability, as defined in section 222.2,
4	$\frac{\text{subsection 5}}{\text{4.1}}$. Identification shall be made by a qualified
5	professional in the area of mental retardation intellectual
6	disability. In assigning an offender with mental retardation
7	an intellectual disability, or an offender with an inadequately
8	developed intelligence or with impaired mental abilities, to
9	a correctional facility, the director shall consider both the
10	program needs and the security needs of the offender. The
11	director shall consult with the department of human services
12	in providing habilitative services and treatment to offenders
13	with mental illness or mental retardation an intellectual
14	disability. The director may enter into agreements with
15	the department of human services to utilize mental health
16	institutions and share staff and resources for purposes of
17	providing habilitative services and treatment, as well as
18	providing other special needs programming. Any agreement to
19	utilize mental health institutions and to share staff and
20	resources shall provide that the costs of the habilitative
21	services and treatment shall be paid from state funds. Not
22	later than twenty days prior to entering into any agreement
23	to utilize mental health institution staff and resources,
24	other than the use of a building or facility, for purposes of
25	providing habilitative services and treatment, as well as other
26	special needs programming, the directors of the departments
27	of corrections and human services shall each notify the
28	chairpersons and ranking members of the joint appropriations
29	subcommittees that last handled the appropriation for their
30	respective departments of the pending agreement. Use of a
31	building or facility shall require approval of the general
32	assembly if the general assembly is in session or, if the
33	general assembly is not in session, the legislative council
34	may grant temporary authority, which shall be subject to final
35	approval of the general assembly during the next succeeding



S.F. 2247

- 1 legislative session.
- 2 Sec. 142. Section 904.205, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 3 follows:
- 4 904.205 Clarinda correctional facility.
- 5 The state correctional facility at Clarinda shall be
- 6 utilized as a secure men's correctional facility primarily
- 7 for offenders with chemical dependence, mental retardation an
- 8 intellectual disability, or mental illness.
- 9 Sec. 143. Section 915.38, subsections 1 and 2, Code 2011,
- 10 are amended to read as follows:
- 11 1. Upon its own motion or upon motion of any party, a court
- 12 may protect a minor, as defined in section 599.1, from trauma
- 13 caused by testifying in the physical presence of the defendant
- 14 where it would impair the minor's ability to communicate, by
- 15 ordering that the testimony of the minor be taken in a room
- 16 other than the courtroom and be televised by closed-circuit
- 17 equipment for viewing in the courtroom. However, such an order
- 18 shall be entered only upon a specific finding by the court that
- 19 such measures are necessary to protect the minor from trauma.
- 20 Only the judge, prosecuting attorney, defendant's attorney,
- 21 persons necessary to operate the equipment, and any person
- 22 whose presence, in the opinion of the court, would contribute
- 23 to the welfare and well-being of the minor may be present in
- 24 the room with the minor during the minor's testimony. The
- 25 judge shall inform the minor that the defendant will not be
- 26 present in the room in which the minor will be testifying
- 27 but that the defendant will be viewing the minor's testimony
- 28 through closed-circuit television.
- 29 During the minor's testimony the defendant shall remain in
- 30 the courtroom and shall be allowed to communicate with the
- 31 defendant's counsel in the room where the minor is testifying
- 32 by an appropriate electronic method.
- In addition, upon a finding of necessity, the court may
- 34 allow the testimony of a victim or witness with a mental
- 35 illness, mental retardation an intellectual disability, or

LSB 5146SV (2) 84 ad/rj 66/67



S.F. 2247

1 other developmental disability to be taken as provided in this 2 subsection, regardless of the age of the victim or witness. 2. The court may, upon its own motion or upon motion of 4 a party, order that the testimony of a minor, as defined in 5 section 599.1, be taken by recorded deposition for use at 6 trial, pursuant to rule of criminal procedure 2.13(2)(b). 7 In addition to requiring that such testimony be recorded by 8 stenographic means, the court may on motion and hearing, and 9 upon a finding that the minor is unavailable as provided 10 in rule of evidence 5.804(a), order the videotaping of the 11 minor's testimony for viewing in the courtroom by the court. 12 The videotaping shall comply with the provisions of rule 13 of criminal procedure 2.13(2)(b), and shall be admissible 14 as evidence in the trial. In addition, upon a finding of 15 necessity, the court may allow the testimony of a victim 16 or witness with a mental illness, mental retardation an 17 intellectual disability, or other developmental disability to 18 be taken as provided in this subsection, regardless of the age 19 of the victim or witness. 20 EXPLANATION This bill replaces the terms "mental retardation" and 21 22 "mentally retarded" with the term "intellectual disability" 23 throughout the Iowa Code. The bill defines "intellectual disability" for the entire 25 Iowa Code as a disability of children and adults who as 26 a result of inadequately developed intelligence have a 27 significant impairment in ability to learn or to adapt to 28 the demands of society. This is the current definition of 29 "mental retardation" in Code chapter 222. The bill also 30 provides for the entire Iowa Code that if a diagnosis is 31 required, "intellectual disability" means a diagnosis of mental 32 retardation as defined in the diagnostic and statistical manual 33 of mental disorders, fourth edition, text revised, published by 34 the American psychiatric association. This language currently 35 exists in Code section 222.60.



Senate File 2248 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2248
BY COMMITTEE ON HUMAN
RESOURCES

(SUCCESSOR TO SSB 3040)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act relating to the licensed professionals authorized to
- 2 prescribe respiratory care services.
- 3 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

S.F. 2248

Section 1. Section 152B.1, Code 2011, is amended by adding 2 the following new subsection: NEW SUBSECTION. 3A. "Qualified health care professional 4 prescriber" means a physician assistant operating under the 5 prescribing authority granted in section 147.107 or an advanced 6 registered nurse practitioner operating under the prescribing 7 authority granted in section 147.107. Sec. 2. Section 152B.2, subsection 1, paragraph a, 9 subparagraph (2), Code 2011, is amended to read as follows: 10 (2) Direct and indirect respiratory care services, ll including but not limited to τ the administration of 12 pharmacological and diagnostic and therapeutic agents related 13 to respiratory care procedures necessary to implement a 14 treatment, disease prevention, pulmonary rehabilitative, or 15 diagnostic regimen prescribed by a licensed physician, or 16 surgeon, or qualified health care professional prescriber. Sec. 3. Section 152B.2, subsection 1, paragraph b, Code 17 18 2011, is amended to read as follows: 19 b. "Respiratory care as a practice" does not include 20 the delivery, assembly, setup, testing, or demonstration of 21 respiratory care equipment in the home upon the order of a 22 licensed physician or a qualified health care professional 23 prescriber. As used in this paragraph, "demonstration" does not 24 include the actual teaching, administration, or performance of 25 the respiratory care procedures. Sec. 4. Section 152B.2, subsection 2, Code 2011, is amended 26 27 to read as follows: 2. "Respiratory care protocols" as used in this section 29 means policies and procedures developed by an organized health 30 care system through consultation, when appropriate, with 31 administrators, licensed physicians and surgeons, qualified 32 health care professional prescribers, licensed registered 33 nurses, licensed physical therapists, licensed respiratory care 34 practitioners, and other licensed health care practitioners. Sec. 5. Section 152B.3, subsection 1, unnumbered paragraph

S.F. 2248

- 1 1, Code 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 2 The performance of respiratory care shall be in accordance
- 3 with the prescription of a licensed physician, or surgeon, or
- 4 qualified health care professional prescriber and includes but
- 5 is not limited to the diagnostic and therapeutic use of the
- 6 following:
- 7 Sec. 6. Section 152B.3, subsection 2, Code 2011, is amended
- 8 to read as follows:
- 9 2. A respiratory care practitioner may transcribe and
- 10 implement a written or verbal order from a licensed physician,
- 11 or surgeon, or qualified health care professional prescriber
- 12 pertaining to the practice of respiratory care.
- 13 Sec. 7. Section 152B.4, Code 2011, is amended to read as
- 14 follows:
- 15 152B.4 Location of respiratory care.
- 16 The practice of respiratory care may be performed in a
- 17 hospital as defined in section 135B.1, subsection 3, and other
- 18 settings where respiratory care is to be provided in accordance
- 19 with a prescription of a licensed physician, or surgeon, or
- 20 qualified health care professional prescriber. Respiratory
- 21 care may be provided during transportation of a patient and
- 22 under circumstances where an emergency necessitates respiratory
- 23 care.
- 24 EXPLANATION
- 25 Respiratory care is a licensed profession that, under
- 26 current law, must be prescribed by a licensed physician or
- 27 surgeon. This bill allows licensed physician assistants
- 28 and licensed advanced registered nurse practitioners, when
- 29 operating under prescribing authority delegated in Code section
- 30 147.107, to prescribe respiratory care.

-2-



Senate File 2249 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2249
BY COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION

(SUCCESSOR TO SSB 3165)

(COMPANION TO LSB 6062HV BY COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORATION)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act relating to motorcycle dealer activities at motorcycle
- 2 rallies and to the definition of travel trailer for purposes
- 3 of travel trailer dealer requirements.
- 4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

S.F. 2249

Section 1. Section 322.2, Code 2011, is amended by adding 2 the following new subsection: NEW SUBSECTION. 11A. "Motorcycle" means as defined in 4 section 321.1. "Motorcycle" does not include an all-terrain 5 vehicle as defined in section 321.1. Sec. 2. Section 322.4, subsection 1, paragraph g, Code 2011, 7 is amended to read as follows: q. Before the issuance of a motor vehicle dealer's license 9 to a dealer engaged in the sale of vehicles for which a 10 certificate of title is required under chapter 321, or the 11 issuance of a temporary permit under section 322.5, subsection 12 6, paragraph "b", the applicant shall furnish a surety bond 13 executed by the applicant as principal and executed by a 14 corporate surety company, licensed and qualified to do business 15 within this state, which bond shall run to the state of Iowa, 16 be in the amount of fifty thousand dollars and be conditioned 17 upon the faithful compliance by the applicant as a dealer with 18 all of the statutes of this state regulating or applicable to 19 the business of a dealer in motor vehicles, and indemnifying 20 any person who buys a motor vehicle from the dealer from any 21 loss or damage occasioned by the failure of the dealer to 22 comply with any of the provisions of chapter 321 and this 23 chapter, including but not limited to the furnishing of a 24 proper and valid certificate of title to the motor vehicle 25 involved in a transaction. The bond shall also indemnify any 26 motor vehicle purchaser from any loss or damage caused by the 27 failure of the dealer to comply with the odometer requirements 28 in section 321.71, regardless of whether the motor vehicle was 29 purchased directly from the dealer. The bond shall be filed 30 with the department prior to the issuance of a license or 31 permit. The aggregate liability of the surety, however, shall 32 not exceed the amount of the bond. Sec. 3. Section 322.5, Code 2011, is amended by adding the 34 following new subsection: NEW SUBSECTION. 6. a. Upon application for and receipt 35

S.F. 2249

- 1 of a temporary permit issued by the department under this
- 2 subsection, a motor vehicle dealer authorized to sell used
- 3 motorcycles may display, offer for sale, and negotiate sales of
- 4 used motorcycles at a motorcycle rally located in this state
- 5 that meets all of the following conditions:
- 6 (1) The sponsor of the rally conducts not more than one
- 7 rally annually in this state.
- 8 (2) The rally is conducted for a single period of not less
- 9 than three and not more than seven consecutive days.
- 10 (3) Attendance at the rally is restricted to persons who
- 11 have paid a nonrefundable admission fee to the sponsor of the 12 rally.
- 13 b. A person licensed as a motor vehicle dealer in another
- 14 state may apply for and be issued a temporary permit under this
- 15 subsection if the person meets all of the following conditions:
- 16 (1) The person presents the department with a current motor
- 17 vehicle dealer license valid for the sale of used motorcycles
- 18 at retail in the person's state of residence.
- 19 (2) The state in which the person is licensed as a motor
- 20 vehicle dealer allows a motor vehicle dealer licensed in Iowa
- 21 to be issued a permit substantially similar to the temporary
- 22 permit authorized under this section.
- 23 (3) The person furnishes to the department a surety bond
- 24 that meets the requirements of section 322.4, subsection 1,
- 25 paragraph "g".
- 26 (4) The person presents any additional information the
- 27 department may require.
- c. Application for a temporary permit under this subsection
- 29 shall be made on forms provided by the department accompanied
- 30 by a fee established by the department by rule.
- 31 d. A sale of a motorcycle at a motorcycle rally shall not be
- 32 completed and an agreement for the sale of a motorcycle shall
- 33 not be signed at a motorcycle rally. All such sales shall be
- 34 consummated at the motor vehicle dealer's principal place of
- 35 business.



S.F. 2249

e. The department may issue a temporary permit under this 2 subsection for a period not to exceed seven consecutive days. 3 A motor vehicle dealer may not receive more than one temporary 4 permit issued under this subsection in a calendar year. Sec. 4. Section 322C.2, subsection 10, Code 2011, is amended 6 to read as follows: 10. "Travel trailer" means a vehicle without motive power 8 used or so manufactured or constructed as to permit its being 9 used as a conveyance upon the public streets and highways and 10 designed to permit the vehicle to be used as a place of human ll habitation by one or more persons. The vehicle may be up to 12 eight feet six inches in width and its overall length shall not 13 exceed forty feet. "Travel trailer" does not include a vehicle 14 that is so designed as to permit it to be towed exclusively by 15 a motorcycle. 16 EXPLANATION This bill provides for the display of used motorcycles 17 18 offered for sale at motorcycle rallies, provided the sponsor of 19 the rally holds no more than one rally per year in this state, 20 the rally is conducted for not less than three and not more 21 than seven days, and attendance at the rally is restricted to 22 persons paying a nonrefundable admission fee. Under the bill, a person licensed as a motor vehicle dealer 23 24 and authorized to sell used motorcycles may apply to the 25 department of transportation for a temporary permit to display, 26 offer for sale, and negotiate sales of used motorcycles at a 27 rally. The fee for the permit is to be established by the 28 department by rule. A temporary permit may be issued for a 29 period of not more than seven days, and a motor vehicle dealer 30 may not be issued more than one such permit in a calendar year. A person licensed as a motor vehicle dealer in another 32 state may be issued a temporary permit to display, offer for 33 sale, and negotiate sales of used motorcycles at a rally in 34 this state if the dealer presents to the department a current 35 license valid for the sale of used motorcycles at retail in



S.F. 2249

- 1 the person's state of residence, provided that the dealer's
- 2 home state extends similar privileges to a dealer licensed in
- 3 this state. A dealer from another state must furnish a surety
- 4 bond that meets current requirements for motor vehicle dealer
- 5 licensing.
- 6 A temporary permit issued under the bill does not allow
- 7 a dealer to complete the sale of a used motorcycle at a
- 8 motorcycle rally. The bill specifies that the sale shall not
- 9 be completed and a sales agreement shall not be signed at the
- 10 rally. The sale must be consummated at the motor vehicle
- 11 dealer's principal place of business.
- 12 The bill amends the definition of "travel trailer" for
- 13 purposes of Code chapter 322C to exclude vehicles designed to
- 14 be towed exclusively by a motorcycle. As a result, sales of
- 15 motorcycle trailers are exempt from the travel trailer dealer
- 16 licensing requirements and from a specific provision in Code
- 17 section 322C.12 relating to finance charges under a travel
- 18 trailer retail installment contract.



Senate File 2250 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2250
BY COMMITTEE ON HUMAN
RESOURCES

(SUCCESSOR TO SSB 3039)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act relating to planning and service delivery under the
- 2 purview of the department on aging including the designation
- of area agencies on aging, and including effective date
- 4 provisions.
- 5 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

S.F. 2250

- Section 1. Section 231.14, subsection 1, Code 2011, is 2 amended by adding the following new paragraph: NEW PARAGRAPH. j. Adopt policies and administrative 4 rules pursuant to chapter 17A that support the capabilities 5 of the area agencies on aging and the aging and disabilities 6 resource centers to serve older individuals and persons with 7 disabilities experiencing Alzheimer's disease or related 8 dementias. 9 Sec. 2. Section 231.32, subsections 1 and 2, Code 2011, are 10 amended to read as follows: 1. The commission shall designate thirteen area agencies 12 on aging, the same of which existed on July 1, 1985 an area 13 agency on aging for each planning and service area. The 14 commission shall continue the designation until an area agency 15 on aging's designation is removed for cause as determined by 16 the commission or, until the agency voluntarily withdraws as 17 an area agency on aging, or until a change in the designation 18 of planning and service areas or area agencies on aging 19 is required by state or federal law. In that event, the 20 commission shall proceed in accordance with subsections 2, 3, 21 and 4. Designated area agencies on aging shall comply with the 22 requirements of the federal Act. 2. The commission shall designate an area agency to serve 23 24 each planning and service area, after consideration of the 25 views offered by units of general purpose local government. 26 area agency may be:
- 27 a. An established office of aging which is operating within 28 a planning and service area designated by the commission.
- 29 b. Any office or agency of a unit of general purpose local 30 government, which is designated to function only for the
- 31 purpose of serving as an area agency $\underline{\text{on aging}}$ by the chief
- 32 elected official of such unit.
- 33 c. Any office or agency designated by the appropriate34 chief elected officials of any combination of units of general
- 35 purpose local government to act only on behalf of the such

LSB 5312SV (2) 84 pf/nh 1/3



S.F. 2250

- 1 combination for such purpose.
- 2 d. Any public or nonprofit private agency in a planning
- 3 and service area or any separate organizational unit within
- 4 such agency which is under the supervision or direction for
- 5 this purpose of the department on aging and which can and will
- 6 engage only in the planning or provision of a broad range of
- 7 supportive services or nutrition services within the planning
- 8 and service area.
- 9 Sec. 3. REVOKING OF DESIGNATION AND DESIGNATION OF AREA
- 10 AGENCIES ON AGING EMERGENCY RULES.
- 11 l. Based upon the plan for reduction in the number of
- 12 area agencies on aging submitted pursuant to 2011 Iowa Acts,
- 13 chapter 122, section 20, and pursuant to procedures established
- 14 by the department on aging in accordance with the federal
- 15 Older Americans Act, the commission on aging shall revoke the
- 16 designation of the existing area agencies on aging on June 30,
- 17 2012, and shall designate an area agency on aging to represent
- 18 each planning and service area effective July 1, 2012.
- 19 2. The department on aging may adopt emergency rules under
- 20 section 17A.4, subsection 3, and section 17A.5, subsection 2,
- 21 paragraph "b", to implement the provisions of this section and
- 22 the rules shall be effective immediately upon filing unless
- 23 a later date is specified in the rules. Any rules adopted
- 24 in accordance with this section shall also be published as a
- 25 notice of intended action as provided in section 17A.4.
- 26 Sec. 4. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This Act, being deemed of
- 27 immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.
- 28 EXPLANATION
- 29 This bill provides for the revoking of the designation of
- 30 existing area agencies on aging and the designation of new area
- 31 agencies on aging.
- 32 The bill eliminates the requirement that the commission on
- 33 aging designate 13 area agencies on aging and instead directs
- 34 the commission to designate an area agency on aging for each
- 35 planning and service area in the state, and to continue the

LSB 5312SV (2) 84 pf/nh

2/3

S.F. 2250

- 1 designation until certain criteria are met. In addition to
- 2 the existing criteria for revoking of the designation of an
- 3 area agency on aging, the bill includes the new criterion for
- 4 an area agency on aging to continue until a change in the
- 5 designation of planning and service areas or area agencies on
- 6 aging is required by state or federal law.
- 7 The bill provides that the entities specified under the law
- 8 to function as an area agency on aging are to function only for
- 9 that purpose or engage only in the functions of an area agency 10 on aging.
- 11 The bill also directs the commission on aging to revoke the
- 12 designation of the existing area agencies on aging on June 30,
- 13 2012, and to designate an area agency on aging to represent
- 14 each planning and service area effective July 1, 2012, based on
- 15 the plan for reduction in the number of area agencies on aging
- 16 submitted pursuant to 2011 Iowa Acts, chapter 122, section
- 17 20, and pursuant to procedures established by the department
- 18 on aging in accordance with the federal Older Americans Act.
- 19 The bill authorizes the department on aging to adopt emergency
- 20 rules to implement the revocations of designation and the
- 21 designation of new area agencies on aging.
- 22 The bill also directs the commission on aging to adopt
- 23 policies and administrative rules that support the capabilities
- 24 of the area agencies on aging and the aging and disabilities
- 25 resource centers to serve persons experiencing Alzheimer's
- 26 disease or related dementias.
- 27 The bill takes effect upon enactment.



Senate File 2251 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2251
BY COMMITTEE ON ECONOMIC
GROWTH/REBUILD IOWA

(SUCCESSOR TO SSB 3108)

(COMPANION TO 5279HV BY COMMITTEE ON ECONOMIC GROWTH/REBUILD IOWA)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act relating to economic development by providing an
- adjustment to net income for certified suppliers of anchor
- 3 manufacturers for purposes of state taxation and including
- 4 retroactive applicability provisions.
- 5 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

S.F. 2251

- 1 Section 1. NEW SECTION. 15.226 Definitions.
- 2 For purposes of this part:
- "Anchor manufacturer" means a business that meets all of
- 4 the following:
- 5 a. Manufactures tangible personal property at a facility in
- 6 Iowa.
- 7 b. Exports at least fifty percent of the tangible personal
- 8 property produced at the facility to markets outside of the
- 9 state.
- 10 2. "Certified supplier" means a business certified pursuant
- 11 to section 15.227.
- 12 3. "Facility" means a building or buildings located in the
- 13 state at which tangible personal property is manufactured for
- 14 sale within or without the state of Iowa.
- 15 4. "Manufactured" or "Manufactures" means adding value to
- 16 personal property through a process of manufacturing, refining,
- 17 purifying, combining of different materials, the packaging of
- 18 meats, extracting and recovering natural resources, and all
- 19 processes of fabricating and curing, with a view to selling the
- 20 property for gain or profit.
- 21 5. "Tangible personal property" means the same as defined in
- 22 section 422.33, subsection 2, unnumbered paragraph 2.
- 23 Sec. 2. NEW SECTION. 15.227 Certification of suppliers.
- 24 1. A business meeting the requirements of subsection 2 may
- 25 apply to the authority, no later than ninety days after the
- 26 end of a tax year of the business, for certification under
- 27 this section. If a business applying to the authority meets
- 28 the requirements of subsection 2, the authority shall issue
- 29 a certificate to the business stating that the business is a
- 30 certified supplier.
- To receive certification as a certified supplier, a
- 32 business must meet all of the following for the tax year
- 33 immediately preceding the tax year for which the requested
- 34 certificate will be valid:
- 35 a. The business manufactures tangible personal property at a

LSB 5279SV (2) 84 mm/sc 1/6

-1-

S.F. 2251

- 1 facility in Iowa.
- 2 b. The business derives more than ten percent of its gross
- 3 sales of tangible personal property manufactured at a facility
- 4 in Iowa from sales to anchor manufacturers. For purposes of
- 5 the requirement in this paragraph, a business may aggregate
- 6 gross sales to more than one anchor manufacturer.
- 7 c. The business provides a statement from an anchor
- 8 manufacturer, signed by an officer or authorized representative
- 9 of the anchor manufacturer, attesting that the anchor
- 10 manufacturer meets the definition of anchor manufacturer under
- 11 section 15.226, and provides supporting documentation in a form
- 12 prescribed by the authority.
- 13 d. The business meets one of the following criteria:
- 14 (1) At least ten percent of the total payroll of the
- 15 business is located in the state.
- 16 (2) The business employs at least fifty employees at a
- 17 facility in the state.
- 18 e. The business agrees to annually provide to the authority
- 19 information and data on jobs created and capital investments
- 20 made in the state by the business. The information and data
- 21 shall be in a form prescribed by the authority.
- 22 3. A certificate is valid for one tax year and shall include
- 23 an expiration date. Reapplication may be made each year for
- 24 certification under this part. The department of revenue shall
- 25 accept a validly issued, unexpired certificate issued under
- 26 this section.
- 27 4. The authority shall not issue certificates pursuant
- 28 to this section for tax years beginning on or after January
- 29 1, 2015. On or after January 1, 2015, the authority and the
- 30 department of revenue shall coordinate with the chairpersons
- 31 of the senate and house standing committees on economic
- 32 growth and rebuild Iowa to evaluate the effectiveness of this
- 33 certification process and the related adjustments to net income
- 34 provided in chapter 422, and the feasibility of continuing both
- 35 into the future.

-2-

S.F. 2251

- 1 Sec. 3. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **15.228** Eligibility for adjustment to 2 net income of certified suppliers.
- A certified supplier shall be eligible to make the
- 4 adjustment to net income in section 422.35, subsection 26, for
- 5 a tax year if all the following apply:
- 6 a. The certified supplier's net business income for the tax
- 7 year, allocated and apportioned to this state under section
- 8 422.33, subsection 2, paragraph "b", computed without regard
- 9 to section 422.35, subsection 26, increased by more than five
- 10 percent over the certified supplier's net business income in
- 11 the prior year, allocated and apportioned to this state under
- 12 section 422.33, subsection 2, paragraph "b".
- 13 b. The certified supplier attaches a copy of a valid,
- 14 unexpired certificate issued under section 15.227 to the
- 15 certified supplier's tax return required under chapter 422.
- 16 2. A taxpayer who is a shareholder in a subchapter S
- 17 corporation that is a certified supplier shall be eligible to
- 18 make the adjustment to net income in section 422.7, subsection
- 19 57, for a tax year if all the following apply:
- 20 a. The certified supplier's net business income for the tax
- 21 year, allocated and apportioned to this state under section
- 22 422.33, subsection 2, paragraph "b", computed without regard
- 23 to section 422.35, subsection 26, increased by more than five
- 24 percent over the certified supplier's net business income in
- 25 the prior year, allocated and apportioned to this state under
- 26 section 422.33, subsection 2, paragraph "b", computed with
- 27 regard to section 422.35, subsection 26, if the subchapter S
- 28 corporation was a certified supplier in the previous tax year
- 29 and met the eligibility requirements in this paragraph a.
- 30 b. The shareholder attaches a copy of a valid, unexpired
- 31 certificate issued under section 15.227 to the shareholder's
- 32 tax return required under chapter 422.
- 33 Sec. 4. NEW SECTION. 15.229 Rules.
- 34 The authority and the department of revenue may adopt rules
- 35 for the implementation of this part.

LSB 5279SV (2) 84

mm/sc

-3-

S.F. 2251

Sec. 5. Section 422.7, Code Supplement 2011, is amended by 2 adding the following new subsection: NEW SUBSECTION. 57. If the adjusted gross income includes 4 income from a subchapter S corporation for which the taxpayer 5 is a shareholder, which subchapter S corporation is a certified 6 supplier that meets the requirements in section 15.228, 7 subsection 2, paragraph "a", the taxpayer may subtract an amount 8 based on the taxpayer's pro rata share of the profits or losses 9 from the subchapter S corporation equal to the difference 10 between the subchapter S corporation's net business income for 11 the tax year, allocated and apportioned to this state under 12 section 422.33, subsection 2, paragraph "b", computed without 13 regard to section 422.35, subsection 26, and one hundred five 14 percent of the subchapter S corporation's net business income 15 for the prior tax year, allocated and apportioned under section 16 422.33, subsection 2, paragraph "b", computed with regard to 17 section 422.35, subsection 26, if the subchapter S corporation 18 was a certified supplier in the previous tax year and met the 19 requirements in section 15.228, subsection 2, paragraph "a". 20 A taxpayer who is a resident shall not make the subtraction 21 provided in this subsection unless the taxpayer also makes an 22 election pursuant to section 422.5, subsection 1, paragraph 23 j'', subparagraph (2). Sec. 6. Section 422.35, Code Supplement 2011, is amended by 25 adding the following new subsection: NEW SUBSECTION. 26. If the taxpayer is a certified supplier 26 27 that meets the requirements in section 15.228, subsection 28 l, subtract an amount equal to the difference between the 29 taxpayer's net business income for the tax year, allocated and 30 apportioned under section 422.33, subsection 2, paragraph "b", 31 computed without regard to this subsection, and one hundred 32 five percent of the taxpayer's net business income for the 33 prior tax year, allocated and apportioned under section 422.33, 34 subsection 2, paragraph "b". Sec. 7. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. This Act applies 35



S.F. 2251

1 retroactively to January 1, 2012, for tax years beginning on 2 or after that date. EXPLANATION This bill creates an economic development program that 5 allows a certified supplier to make an adjustment to net income 6 for state individual and corporate income tax purposes. The 7 adjustment is available for corporations and shareholders of 8 subchapter S corporations. 9 To qualify as a certified supplier under the bill, a business 10 must manufacture tangible personal property in Iowa, derive 11 more than 10 percent of its gross sales from sales to anchor 12 manufacturers, supply the authority with a signed statement 13 from the anchor manufacturer attesting that the anchor 14 manufacturer qualifies as an anchor manufacturer, and must 15 either maintain at least 10 percent of its payroll in Iowa or 16 employ at least 50 employees in Iowa. "Anchor manufacturer" 17 is defined as a business that manufactures tangible personal 18 property in Iowa and exports at least 50 percent of the 19 tangible personal property produced in Iowa outside of the 20 state. A business that meets all of the qualifications of a 21 22 certified supplier may annually apply to the authority to 23 receive a certificate labeling the business as a certified 24 supplier. A business must apply for a certificate no later 25 than 90 days after the end of its tax year. The certificate is 26 valid for one year and shall include an expiration date. The certified supplier will be entitled to make an 27 28 adjustment to its net income if it attaches the valid, 29 unexpired certificate to its tax return, and if its net 30 business income allocated and apportioned to this state, 31 computed without regard to the adjustment to net income 32 provided in the bill, increased by more than 5 percent over 33 its prior year net business income allocated and apportioned 34 to this state. If both requirements are met, the certified supplier is



S.F. 2251

- 1 entitled to subtract from its net income an amount equal to
- 2 the difference between its current year net business income
- 3 allocated and apportioned to this state, computed without
- 4 regard to the adjustment to net income provided in the bill,
- 5 and 105 percent of its prior year net business income allocated
- 6 and apportioned to this state. The economic development
- 7 authority shall not issue certificates for tax years beginning
- 8 on or after January 1, 2015. After that date, the economic
- 9 development authority and the department are both required to
- 10 coordinate with the chairpersons of each standing committee
- ll on economic growth/rebuild Iowa to evaluate the certification
- 12 program.
- 13 The bill provides the authority and department of revenue
- 14 with rulemaking authority.
- 15 The bill applies retroactively to January 1, 2012, for tax
- 16 years beginning on or after that date.

mm/sc

-6-



Senate File 2252 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2252
BY COMMITTEE ON ECONOMIC
GROWTH/REBUILD IOWA

(SUCCESSOR TO SSB 3118)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act relating to Iowa's urban renewal law.
- 2 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:



S.F. 2252

Section 1. URBAN RENEWAL LAW. It is the intent of the general assembly to review and enact legislation relating to 3 Iowa's urban renewal law.

EXPLANATION

This bill specifies that it is the intent of the general assembly to review and enact legislation relating to Iowa's 7 urban renewal law.



Senate File 2253 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2253
BY COMMITTEE ON NATURAL
RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT

(SUCCESSOR TO SSB 3162)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act requiring the department of natural resources to conduct
- 2 pheasant studies, contingent on outside funding, and
- 3 including a repeal.
- 4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:



S.F. 2253

- 1 Section 1. NEW SECTION. 481A.6B Pheasant population studies
 2 reports.
- 3 1. The department, in cooperation with private and public
- 4 partners, shall conduct a multiyear study to determine the
- 5 effectiveness of stocking wild or first-generation pheasants
- 6 in the state.
- 7 2. The department, in cooperation with private and public
- 8 partners, shall stock wild or first-generation pheasants
- 9 in an area with suitable pheasant habitat that has a very
- 10 low or no wild pheasant population. The rate at which the
- 11 pheasant population changes over time in the stocked area shall
- 12 be compared to the rate of change in another area where no
- 13 pheasants have been stocked. Both areas shall be located in
- 14 the southern half of the state. The results of the study shall
- 15 be published and made available to the public at the conclusion $\ensuremath{\mathsf{L}}$
- 16 of the study.
- 17 3. The department shall collect a sufficient amount of new
- 18 data as is necessary to confirm or revise population parameters
- 19 used by the department to predict pheasant population change.
- $20\ \mbox{A}$ report discussing the data collected and the changes made to
- 21 the department's pheasant population prediction model, if any,
- 22 shall be submitted to the general assembly and made available
- 23 to the public by December 31, 2015.
- 24 4. The department, in cooperation with an institution under
- 25 the control of the state board of regents, shall also conduct a
- 26 study to determine the economic impact of pheasant hunting in
- 27 Iowa. The study shall focus on the impact to rural areas of the
- 28 state and to small communities. A report on the results of the
- 29 study shall be submitted to the general assembly by December
- 30 31, 2014.
- 31 5. The duties imposed in this section are contingent on
- 32 the receipt of outside funding by the department sufficient to
- 33 cover the costs associated with the studies required.
- 34 6. This section is repealed June 30, 2018.
- 35 EXPLANATION

LSB 5594SV (1) 84 av/nh

1/2

S.F. 2253

This bill requires the department of natural resources, in 2 cooperation with private and public partners, to conduct a 3 multiyear study to determine the effectiveness of stocking wild 4 or first-generation pheasants in the state. The department, along with partners, must stock wild or 6 first-generation pheasants in an area with suitable pheasant 7 habitat that has a very low or no wild pheasant population. 8 The rate at which the pheasant population changes over time 9 in the stocked area is to be compared to the rate of change 10 in another area where no pheasants have been stocked. The ll results of the study shall be published and made available to 12 the public. The department is required to collect sufficient data to 13 14 confirm or revise population parameters used by the department 15 to predict pheasant population change. A report discussing 16 the data collected and the changes made to the department's 17 pheasant population prediction model, if any, is to be 18 submitted to the general assembly and made available to the 19 public by December 31, 2015. The department, in cooperation with a regents institution, 21 is also required to conduct a study that determines the 22 economic impact of pheasant hunting in Iowa, focusing on the 23 impact to rural Iowa and to small communities. A report of the 24 results of the study shall be submitted to the general assembly 25 by December 31, 2014. The duties imposed in the bill are contingent on the receipt 26 27 of outside funding by the department sufficient to cover

28 the costs associated with the studies required. The bill

29 provisions are repealed June 30, 2018.



Senate File 2254 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2254
BY COMMITTEE ON VETERANS
AFFAIRS

(SUCCESSOR TO SF 2076)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act allowing the issuance of special hunting licenses to
- 2 certain nonresident disabled veterans and members of the
- 3 armed forces serving on active federal service.
- 4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:



S.F. 2254

Section 1. Section 483A.24, Code Supplement 2011, is 2 amended by adding the following new subsection: NEW SUBSECTION. 10A. The commission shall issue a special 4 hunting license to a disabled nonresident who has served in the 5 armed forces of the United States on active federal service 6 and was disabled during that veteran's military service or who 7 is serving in the armed forces of the United States on active 8 federal service and has been awarded the purple heart for 9 disabilities incurred in action, to enable the disabled person 10 to participate in a hunt that is conducted by a nonprofit 11 organization that conducts hunting experiences in this state 12 for disabled veterans and members of the armed forces serving 13 on active federal service. The licenses shall be issued as 14 follows: The department shall prepare an application to be used by 15 16 a person requesting a special license under this subsection. (1) The department shall verify that the license will 18 be used by the applicant in connection with a hunt conducted 19 by an approved nonprofit organization that conducts hunting 20 experiences in this state for disabled veterans and members 21 of the armed forces serving on active federal service. The 22 department shall specify, by rules adopted under chapter 17A, 23 what requirements a nonprofit organization must meet in order 24 to be approved to conduct hunts for disabled persons who obtain 25 licenses under this subsection. (2) The department of veterans affairs shall assist the 26 27 department in verifying the status or claims of applicants 28 under this subsection. As used in this subsection, "disabled" 29 means that a veteran is entitled to a service connected rating 30 under 38 U.S.C. ch. 11 with a degree of disability of thirty 31 percent or more or that a person who is serving in the armed 32 forces of the United States on active federal service has been 33 awarded the purple heart for disabilities incurred in action. b. A disabled veteran or member of the armed forces serving 35 on active federal service who receives a special license under



- 1 this subsection shall purchase a hunting license and pay the 2 wildlife habitat fee, all for the same fee that is charged to 3 resident hunters.
- 4 c. A license issued under this subsection is valid for use 5 only on a hunt conducted by a nonprofit organization approved 6 under this subsection.
- 7 d. The commission shall issue no more than forty of each of 8 the special licenses available under this subsection per year.
- 9 e. The commission shall adopt rules under chapter 17A for 10 the administration of this subsection.
- 11 EXPLANATION
- 12 This bill requires the natural resource commission to issue
- 13 a special hunting license to a disabled nonresident who has
- 14 served in the armed forces of the United States on active
- 15 federal service and was disabled during that veteran's military
- 16 service or who is serving in the armed forces of the United
- 17 States on active federal service and has been awarded the
- 18 purple heart for disabilities incurred in action, to enable
- 19 the person to participate in a hunt that is conducted by a
- 20 nonprofit organization that conducts hunting experiences in
- 21 this state for such persons.
- 22 The commission is required to verify that an applicant for
- 23 a special hunting license is entitled to a service connected
- 24 disability rating of 30 percent or more or is serving in
- 25 the armed forces and has been awarded the purple heart for
- 26 disabilities incurred in action, and that the license will
- 27 be used in connection with a hunt conducted by an approved
- 28 nonprofit organization. The commission shall adopt rules
- 29 specifying the requirements for a nonprofit organization to be
- 30 approved to hold such hunts.
- 31 A disabled nonresident receiving a special license under
- 32 the bill must purchase a hunting license and pay the wildlife
- 33 habitat fee, all for the same fee that is charged to resident
- 34 hunters and complete the hunter safety and ethics education
- 35 course.



- 1 The commission is limited to issuing no more than 40 of the
- 2 special hunting licenses available under the bill per year.
- 3 The commission is required to adopt rules pursuant to Code
- 4 chapter 17A to administer the provisions of the bill.



Senate File 2255 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2255
BY COMMITTEE ON ECONOMIC
GROWTH/REBUILD IOWA

(SUCCESSOR TO SF 2041)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act establishing a self-employment assistance program
- 2 for recipients of unemployment compensation benefits and
- 3 providing a termination date.
- 4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:



S.F. 2255

- 1 Section 1. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. **96.45 Self-employment assistance** 2 program.
- 3 1. Definitions. As used in this section, unless the context
 4 otherwise requires:
- 5 a. "Self-employment assistance activities" means activities
- 6 approved by the director in which an individual participates
- 7 for the purpose of establishing a business and becoming
- 8 self-employed. Self-employment assistance activities include
- 9 but are not limited to entrepreneurial training, business
- 10 counseling, and technical assistance.
- 11 b. "Self-employment assistance allowance" means an amount
- 12 payable in lieu of regular benefits under this chapter to
- 13 an individual participating in self-employment assistance
- 14 activities in accordance with this section. Self-employment
- 15 assistance allowance amounts shall be paid from the
- 16 unemployment compensation fund.
- 17 2. Self-employment assistance allowance amount. The
- 18 weekly amount of the self-employment assistance allowance
- 19 payable to an individual is equal to the weekly regular benefit
- 20 amount. The sum of the self-employment assistance allowance
- 21 paid under this section and the regular benefits paid under
- 22 this chapter with respect to any benefit year shall not
- 23 exceed the maximum benefit amount payable under section 96.3,
- 24 subsection 5, with respect to that benefit year.
- 25 3. Eligibility requirements. The following eligibility
- 26 requirements apply to the payment of a self-employment
- 27 assistance allowance under this section.
- 28 a. An individual may receive a self-employment assistance
- 29 allowance if the following requirements are met:
- 30 (1) The individual is eligible to receive regular benefits
- 31 or would be eligible to receive regular benefits except for the
- 32 requirements described in paragraph "b", subparagraphs (1) and 33 (2).
- 34 (2) The individual is identified by a worker profiling
- 35 system as an individual likely to exhaust regular benefits.

LSB 5227SV (2) 84 je/rj

S.F. 2255

- 1 (3) The individual has submitted an application form and an 2 initial business plan as prescribed by the director.
- 3 (4) The individual's initial business plan has been
- 4 reviewed for feasibility and financial viability by the
- 5 department in consultation with a small business development
- 6 center associated with Iowa state university of science and
- 7 technology, business accelerators, business incubators, or
- 8 the John Pappajohn entrepreneurial centers. An individual
- 9 shall not be approved for a self-employment assistance
- 10 allowance unless the department finds the individual's initial
- 11 business plan feasible and financially viable. Upon request,
- 12 the department shall advise an individual as to resources
- 13 available in the state to aid in the development of a feasible,
- 14 financially viable, initial business plan.
- 15 (5) The individual has obtained any occupational
- 16 certification or license necessary to carry out the
- 17 individual's initial business plan prior to the submission of
- 18 an application form and an initial business plan.
- 19 (6) The individual has filed a weekly claim for the
- 20 self-employment assistance allowance and provides a log of
- 21 self-employment activities and any other information the
- 22 director prescribes.
- 23 b. The self-employment assistance allowance shall be payable
- 24 to an individual at the same intervals and on the same terms
- 25 and conditions as regular benefits under this chapter except
- 26 for the following:
- 27 (1) The provisions of this chapter regarding being
- 28 available for work, actively seeking work, and refusing to
- 29 accept suitable work are not applicable to such an individual.
- 30 (2) The requirements of this chapter relating to
- 31 disqualifying income are not applicable to income earned from
- 32 self-employment by such an individual.
- c. An individual who meets the requirements of this section
- 34 shall be considered to be totally unemployed under section
- 35 96.19, subsection 38, paragraph "a".

LSB 5227SV (2) 84 je/rj 2/5

-2-



- 1 d. An individual who fails to actively engage on a full-time
- 2 basis in self-employment assistance activities is ineligible to
- 3 receive the self-employment assistance allowance for each week
- 4 in which such failure occurs.
- 5 4. Limitation on number of individuals receiving a
- 6 self-employment assistance allowance. The number of individuals
- 7 receiving the self-employment assistance allowance at any time
- 8 shall not exceed five percent of the number of individuals
- 9 receiving regular benefits.
- 10 5. Financing the costs of the self-employment assistance
- 11 allowance. The self-employment assistance allowance shall be
- 12 charged to employers in the manner provided in this chapter for
- 13 the charging of regular benefits.
- 14 6. Implementation. The director shall administer this
- 15 section in consultation with the small business development
- 16 centers associated with Iowa state university of science and
- 17 technology. In adopting rules to administer this section, the
- 18 director, insofar as is practicable, shall comply with the
- 19 rules and policies of the United States department of labor.
- 7. Termination date. The authority to pay self-employment
- 21 assistance allowances under this section terminates at the
- 22 end of the week preceding the date when federal law no longer
- 23 authorizes such payment, unless that date is on a Saturday in
- 24 which case the authority terminates on that date.
- 25 EXPLANATION
- 26 This bill establishes a self-employment assistance
- 27 program which provides unemployment compensation benefits to
- 28 individuals seeking to be self-employed. These benefits are
- 29 paid instead of regular unemployment compensation benefits.
- 30 Authority to establish the program is provided by federal law
- 31 at 26 U.S.C. § 3306(t).
- 32 The bill defines self-employment assistance activities
- 33 and self-employment assistance allowance. Self-employment
- 34 assistance activities are intended to enable an individual
- 35 to establish a business and become self-employed and include



```
1 entrepreneurial training, business counseling, technical
 2 assistance, and any other activities approved by the director
 3 of the department of workforce development. The bill provides
 4 that the weekly self-employment assistance allowance payable to
 5 an individual is equal to the weekly benefit amount for regular
 6 unemployment benefits and the maximum yearly allowance is the
 7 same as the maximum yearly, regular unemployment benefits
 8 currently allowable. Charges to employers are made in the
 9 same manner as charges to employers for regular unemployment
10 benefits.
      The bill establishes eligibility requirements for an
11
12 individual's acceptance into the self-employment assistance
13 program. An individual must be identified by a worker
14 profiling system as an individual likely to exhaust regular
15 unemployment compensation benefits. An individual must
16 submit an application form and an initial business plan. The
17 department of workforce development, in consultation with a
18 small business development center associated with Iowa state
19 university of science and technology, business accelerators,
20 business incubators, or the John Pappajohn entrepreneurial
21 centers, must review the individual's initial business plan for
22 feasibility and financial viability. An individual's initial
23 business plan must be found feasible and financially viable
24 in order for the individual to be accepted into the program.
25 Upon request, the department is to advise an individual as to
26 resources available in the state to aid in the development of
27 a feasible, financially viable, initial business plan. An
28 individual must have obtained any occupational certification
29 or license necessary to carry out the individual's initial
30 business plan prior to applying for the program. An individual
31 must also file a weekly claim for the self-employment
32 assistance allowance and provide a log of self-employment
33 activities as well as any other information required by the
34 director of the department of workforce development.
     The bill provides that the requirements to receive regular
```



- 1 unemployment benefits relating to availability for work, active
- 2 search for work, refusal to accept work, and self-employment
- 3 income do not apply to an individual otherwise eligible to
- 4 receive a self-employment assistance allowance. The bill
- 5 provides that an individual who fails to actively engage in
- 6 self-employment assistance activities full-time is ineligible
- 7 to receive the self-employment assistance allowance for each
- 8 week such a failure occurs.
- 9 The bill provides that the maximum number of individuals
- 10 eligible for the program at any one time is equal to 5 percent
- 11 of the individuals receiving regular unemployment benefits.
- 12 The bill directs the director of the department of workforce
- 13 development to administer the bill in consultation with a
- 14 small business development center associated with Iowa state
- 15 university. The bill also directs the director to comply with
- 16 the rules and policies of the United States department of
- 17 labor, where practicable, when adopting rules to implement the
- 18 bill.
- 19 The bill is void if federal authorization for the program
- 20 ends.



Senate File 2256 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2256
BY COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION

(SUCCESSOR TO SF 2079)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act relating to the noise limit applicable to motor vehicle
- 2 mufflers and making a penalty applicable.
- 3 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

S.F. 2256

Section 1. Section 321.436, Code 2011, is amended to read 1 2 as follows: 321.436 Mufflers, prevention of noise. 1. Every motor vehicle shall at all times be equipped with 5 a muffler in good working order and in constant operation to 6 prevent excessive or unusual noise and annoying smoke, and no 7 person shall use a muffler cutout, bypass or similar device 8 upon a motor vehicle on a highway. 2. A motor vehicle shall not be operated on a highway with 10 a muffler that emits a noise exceeding ninety-five decibels as 11 measured by the society of automotive engineers standard J1169, 12 May 1998. The department of transportation shall adopt rules 13 prescribing the appropriate equipment to be used for roadside 14 testing of muffler noise. 3. This section shall be implemented uniformly throughout 15 16 the state and shall preempt any county or municipal ordinance 17 regulating mufflers on motor vehicles. EXPLANATION 18 This bill establishes a noise limit for motor vehicle 19 20 mufflers of 95 decibels as measured by society of automotive 21 engineers standard J1169, May 1998. The standard incorporates 22 noise measurement procedures established by the international 23 organization for standardization. The department of 24 transportation is required to adopt rules prescribing 25 appropriate equipment to be used for roadside testing of motor 26 vehicle muffler noise. Pursuant to current law, a violation of motor vehicle 27

28 muffler requirements is a simple misdemeanor punishable by a

29 scheduled fine of \$20.



Senate File 2257 - Introduced

SENATE FILE 2257
BY COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION

(SUCCESSOR TO SF 2091)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act relating to requirements for motorists approaching
- 2 certain stationary vehicles on the highway, and providing
- 3 penalties.
- 4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:



S.F. 2257

- Section 1. Section 321.323A, Code 2011, is amended to read 2 as follows:
- 321.323A Approaching certain stationary vehicles.
- 1. The operator of a motor vehicle approaching a stationary
- 5 authorized emergency vehicle that is displaying flashing
- 6 yellow, amber, white, red, or red and blue lights shall
- 7 approach the authorized emergency vehicle with due caution and
- 8 shall proceed in one of the following manners, absent any other
- 9 direction by a peace officer:
- 10 a. Make a lane change into a lane not adjacent to the
- 11 authorized emergency vehicle if possible in the existing safety
- 12 and traffic conditions.
- b. If a lane change under paragraph "a" would be impossible, 13
- 14 prohibited by law, or unsafe, reduce the speed of the motor
- 15 vehicle to a speed that is at least ten miles per hour below the
- 16 posted speed limit and is reasonable and proper speed for the
- 17 existing road and traffic conditions, which speed shall be less
- 18 than the posted speed limit, and be prepared to stop.
- 19 2. The operator of a motor vehicle approaching a stationary
- 20 towing or recovery vehicle, a stationary utility maintenance
- 21 vehicle, a stationary municipal maintenance vehicle, or a
- 22 stationary highway maintenance vehicle, that is displaying
- 23 flashing yellow, amber, or red lights, shall approach the
- 24 vehicle with due caution and shall proceed in one of the
- 25 following manners, absent any other direction by a peace
- 26 officer:
- a. Make a lane change into a lane not adjacent to the 27
- 28 towing, recovery, utility maintenance, municipal maintenance,
- 29 or highway maintenance vehicle if possible in the existing
- 30 safety and traffic conditions.
- b. If a lane change under paragraph "a" would be impossible,
- 32 prohibited by law, or unsafe, reduce the speed of the motor
- 33 vehicle to a speed that is at least ten miles per hour below the
- 34 posted speed limit and is reasonable and proper speed for the
- 35 existing road and traffic conditions, which speed shall be less

LSB 5683SV (2) 84 dea/nh

- 1 than the posted speed limit, and be prepared to stop.
- 2 3. a. A person convicted of a violation of this section
- 3 commits a simple misdemeanor punishable as a scheduled
- 4 violation under section 805.8A, subsection 11.
- 5 b. A person convicted of a violation of this section which
- 6 resulted in an accident causing bodily injury to or the death
- 7 of another person may be subject to the following penalties in
- 8 addition to the penalty provided for a scheduled violation in
- 9 section 805.8A, subsection 11, or any other penalty provided
- 10 by law:
- 11 (1) For a violation causing bodily injury to another person,
- 12 a fine of five hundred dollars.
- 13 (2) For a violation causing death, a fine of one thousand
- 14 dollars.
- 15 c. Upon receiving a record of a person's conviction for a
- 16 violation under paragraph "a" which resulted in an accident
- 17 causing damage to the property of another person or bodily
- 18 injury to or death of another person, the department shall
- 19 suspend the person's driver's license or operating privileges,
- 20 upon thirty days' notice and without preliminary hearing, as
- 21 follows:
- 22 (1) For a violation causing damage to the property of
- 23 another person, but not resulting in bodily injury to another
- 24 person, the department shall suspend the violator's driver's
- 25 license or operating privileges for ninety days.
- 26 (2) For a violation causing bodily injury to another person,
- 27 the department shall suspend the violator's driver's license or
- 28 operating privileges for one hundred eighty days.
- 29 (3) For a violation causing death, the department shall
- 30 suspend the violator's driver's license or operating privileges
- 31 for one year.
- 32 Sec. 2. Section 321.482A, unnumbered paragraph 1, Code
- 33 2011, is amended to read as follows:
- 34 Notwithstanding section 321.482, a person who is convicted
- 35 of operating a motor vehicle in violation of section 321.178,



S.F. 2257

1 subsection 2, paragraph "a", subparagraph (2), section 2 321.180B, subsection 6, section 321.194, subsection 1, 3 paragraph "c", section 321.256, section 321.257, section 4 321.275, subsection 4, section 321.276, 321.297, 321.298, 5 321.299, 321.302, 321.303, 321.304, 321.305, 321.306, 321.307, 6 321.308, section 321.309, subsection 2, or section 321.311, 7 321.319, 321.320, 321.321, 321.322, 321.323, 321.323A, 321.324, 8 321.324A, 321.327, 321.329, or 321.333 causing serious injury 9 to or the death of another person may be subject to the 10 following penalties in addition to the penalty provided for 11 a scheduled violation in section 805.8A or any other penalty 12 provided by law: Sec. 3. PUBLIC AWARENESS AND COMPLIANCE PROGRAMS. 13 14 department of transportation, in conjunction with the 15 department of public safety, shall establish programs to foster 16 public awareness of and compliance with the requirements of 17 section 321.323A. **EXPLANATION** 18 19 Under current law, when the driver of a motor vehicle is 20 approaching a stationary authorized emergency vehicle that is 21 displaying flashing yellow, amber, white, red, or red and blue 22 lights, or a stationary towing or recovery vehicle, utility 23 maintenance vehicle, municipal maintenance vehicle, or highway 24 maintenance vehicle that is displaying flashing yellow, amber, 25 or red lights, the driver is required to move into a lane not 26 adjacent to the stationary vehicle if possible in the existing 27 safety and traffic conditions. If changing lanes would be 28 impossible, unlawful, or unsafe, the driver is required to 29 reduce the speed of the motor vehicle to a reasonable and 30 proper speed for the existing road and traffic conditions, 31 which speed shall be less than the posted speed limit, and be 32 prepared to stop. This bill amends the provision relating 33 to reduced speed by specifying that if making a lane change 34 would be impossible, prohibited by law, or unsafe, the driver 35 shall reduce the speed of the motor vehicle to a speed that is



3 1	,	at least 10 miles now hour heles the nested speed limit and
3 conditions and the driver shall be prepared to stop. 4 Under current law, a violation of the requirements to move 5 over or slow down when approaching certain stationary vehicles 6 is a simple misdemeanor punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100. 7 However, if the violation causes a serious personal injury, 8 a court could impose an additional fine of \$500 or suspend 9 the person's driver's license for not more than 90 days, or 10 both. If the violation causes a death, a court could impose 11 an additional fine of \$1,000 or suspend the person's driver's 12 license for not more than 180 days, or both. 13 Under the bill, a violation is still a simple misdemeanor 14 punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100, but the bill 15 establishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage 16 to property, revises the existing penalties for violations 17 resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's 18 license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the 19 violation results in an accident causing damage to the property 20 of another person but not causing bodily injury to another 21 person, the department of transportation shall suspend the 22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The		
Under current law, a violation of the requirements to move over or slow down when approaching certain stationary vehicles is a simple misdemeanor punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100. However, if the violation causes a serious personal injury, a court could impose an additional fine of \$500 or suspend the person's driver's license for not more than 90 days, or both. If the violation causes a death, a court could impose an additional fine of \$1,000 or suspend the person's driver's license for not more than 180 days, or both. Under the bill, a violation is still a simple misdemeanor punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100, but the bill establishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage to property, revises the existing penalties for violations resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the violation results in an accident causing damage to the property of another person but not causing bodily injury to another person, the department of transportation shall suspend the person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily injury to another person, the department shall suspend the person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The		
5 over or slow down when approaching certain stationary vehicles 6 is a simple misdemeanor punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100. 7 However, if the violation causes a serious personal injury, 8 a court could impose an additional fine of \$500 or suspend 9 the person's driver's license for not more than 90 days, or 10 both. If the violation causes a death, a court could impose 11 an additional fine of \$1,000 or suspend the person's driver's 12 license for not more than 180 days, or both. 13 Under the bill, a violation is still a simple misdemeanor 14 punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100, but the bill 15 establishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage 16 to property, revises the existing penalties for violations 17 resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's 18 license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the 19 violation results in an accident causing damage to the property 20 of another person but not causing bodily injury to another 21 person, the department of transportation shall suspend the 22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The		
6 is a simple misdemeanor punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100. 7 However, if the violation causes a serious personal injury, 8 a court could impose an additional fine of \$500 or suspend 9 the person's driver's license for not more than 90 days, or 10 both. If the violation causes a death, a court could impose 11 an additional fine of \$1,000 or suspend the person's driver's 12 license for not more than 180 days, or both. 13 Under the bill, a violation is still a simple misdemeanor 14 punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100, but the bill 15 establishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage 16 to property, revises the existing penalties for violations 17 resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's 18 license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the 19 violation results in an accident causing damage to the property 20 of another person but not causing bodily injury to another 21 person, the department of transportation shall suspend the 22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The		-
However, if the violation causes a serious personal injury, a court could impose an additional fine of \$500 or suspend the person's driver's license for not more than 90 days, or both. If the violation causes a death, a court could impose an additional fine of \$1,000 or suspend the person's driver's license for not more than 180 days, or both. Under the bill, a violation is still a simple misdemeanor punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100, but the bill establishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage to property, revises the existing penalties for violations resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the violation results in an accident causing damage to the property of another person but not causing bodily injury to another person, the department of transportation shall suspend the person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily injury to another person, the department shall suspend the person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The		
8 a court could impose an additional fine of \$500 or suspend 9 the person's driver's license for not more than 90 days, or 10 both. If the violation causes a death, a court could impose 11 an additional fine of \$1,000 or suspend the person's driver's 12 license for not more than 180 days, or both. 13 Under the bill, a violation is still a simple misdemeanor 14 punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100, but the bill 15 establishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage 16 to property, revises the existing penalties for violations 17 resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's 18 license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the 19 violation results in an accident causing damage to the property 20 of another person but not causing bodily injury to another 21 person, the department of transportation shall suspend the 22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The		
9 the person's driver's license for not more than 90 days, or 10 both. If the violation causes a death, a court could impose 11 an additional fine of \$1,000 or suspend the person's driver's 12 license for not more than 180 days, or both. 13 Under the bill, a violation is still a simple misdemeanor 14 punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100, but the bill 15 establishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage 16 to property, revises the existing penalties for violations 17 resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's 18 license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the 19 violation results in an accident causing damage to the property 20 of another person but not causing bodily injury to another 21 person, the department of transportation shall suspend the 22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The		
10 both. If the violation causes a death, a court could impose 11 an additional fine of \$1,000 or suspend the person's driver's 12 license for not more than 180 days, or both. 13 Under the bill, a violation is still a simple misdemeanor 14 punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100, but the bill 15 establishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage 16 to property, revises the existing penalties for violations 17 resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's 18 license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the 19 violation results in an accident causing damage to the property 20 of another person but not causing bodily injury to another 21 person, the department of transportation shall suspend the 22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The		
11 an additional fine of \$1,000 or suspend the person's driver's 12 license for not more than 180 days, or both. 13 Under the bill, a violation is still a simple misdemeanor 14 punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100, but the bill 15 establishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage 16 to property, revises the existing penalties for violations 17 resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's 18 license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the 19 violation results in an accident causing damage to the property 20 of another person but not causing bodily injury to another 21 person, the department of transportation shall suspend the 22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	9	the person's driver's license for not more than 90 days, or
12 license for not more than 180 days, or both. 13 Under the bill, a violation is still a simple misdemeanor 14 punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100, but the bill 15 establishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage 16 to property, revises the existing penalties for violations 17 resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's 18 license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the 19 violation results in an accident causing damage to the property 20 of another person but not causing bodily injury to another 21 person, the department of transportation shall suspend the 22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	10	both. If the violation causes a death, a court could impose
Under the bill, a violation is still a simple misdemeanor punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100, but the bill sestablishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage to property, revises the existing penalties for violations resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the violation results in an accident causing damage to the property of another person but not causing bodily injury to another person, the department of transportation shall suspend the person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily injury to another person, the department shall suspend the person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	11	an additional fine of \$1,000 or suspend the person's driver's
punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100, but the bill sestablishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage to property, revises the existing penalties for violations resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the violation results in an accident causing damage to the property of another person but not causing bodily injury to another person, the department of transportation shall suspend the person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily injury to another person, the department shall suspend the person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	12	license for not more than 180 days, or both.
establishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage to to property, revises the existing penalties for violations resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the violation results in an accident causing damage to the property of another person but not causing bodily injury to another person, the department of transportation shall suspend the person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily injury to another person, the department shall suspend the person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	13	Under the bill, a violation is still a simple misdemeanor
16 to property, revises the existing penalties for violations 17 resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's 18 license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the 19 violation results in an accident causing damage to the property 20 of another person but not causing bodily injury to another 21 person, the department of transportation shall suspend the 22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	14	punishable by a scheduled fine of \$100, but the bill
17 resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's 18 license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the 19 violation results in an accident causing damage to the property 20 of another person but not causing bodily injury to another 21 person, the department of transportation shall suspend the 22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	15	establishes an additional penalty for violations causing damage
18 license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the 19 violation results in an accident causing damage to the property 20 of another person but not causing bodily injury to another 21 person, the department of transportation shall suspend the 22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	16	to property, revises the existing penalties for violations
19 violation results in an accident causing damage to the property 20 of another person but not causing bodily injury to another 21 person, the department of transportation shall suspend the 22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	17	resulting in bodily injury or death, and makes the driver's
of another person but not causing bodily injury to another person, the department of transportation shall suspend the person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily injury to another person, the department shall suspend the person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	18	license sanctions mandatory. The bill provides that if the
21 person, the department of transportation shall suspend the 22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	19	violation results in an accident causing damage to the property
22 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90 23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	20	of another person but not causing bodily injury to another
23 days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily 24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	21	person, the department of transportation shall suspend the
24 injury to another person, the department shall suspend the 25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	22	person's driver's license or operating privileges for 90
25 person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180 26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	23	days. If the violation results in an accident causing bodily
26 days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to 27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	24	injury to another person, the department shall suspend the
27 any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current 28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	25	person's driver's license or operating privileges for 180
28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	26	days, and the court may impose a fine of \$500 in addition to
28 law, which allows a \$500 fine for violations causing bodily 29 injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The	27	any other penalty provided by law. This differs from current
30 bill provides that if the violation results in an accident	29	injury which meets the standard for serious bodily injury. The
	30	bill provides that if the violation results in an accident
31 causing death, the department shall suspend the person's		
32 driver's license or operating privileges for one year and, as		
33 is currently the case, the court may impose a fine of \$1,000 in		
34 addition to any other penalty provided by law.		
35 The bill requires the department of transportation and the	35	



- 1 department of public safety to establish educational programs
- $\boldsymbol{2}$ to promote public awareness and compliance with requirements
- 3 for motorists approaching certain stationary vehicles.



Senate Study Bill 3185 - Introduced

SENATE FILE ______

BY (PROPOSED COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS BILL BY CHAIRPERSON BOLKCOM)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act providing a sales tax exemption for the sale of certain
- 2 items to a substance abuse treatment provider.
- 3 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

TLSB 5489XC (1) 84 mm/sc

S.F.

Section 1. Section 423.3, Code Supplement 2011, is amended 2 by adding the following new subsection: NEW SUBSECTION. 96. a. The sales price of materials, 4 supplies, or equipment sold to a substance abuse treatment 5 provider if such materials, supplies, or equipment shall be 6 directly and primarily used by the substance abuse treatment 7 provider in the treatment of substance abuse. b. For purposes of this subsection: (1) "Substance abuse" means the same as defined in section 9 10 125.2. (2) "Substance abuse treatment provider" means any person 11 12 maintaining or conducting any chemical substitutes or 13 antagonists program, residential program, or nonresidential 14 outpatient program, the primary purpose of which is the 15 treatment and rehabilitation of substance abusers or substance 16 abuse, which program is licensed by the Iowa department of 17 public health under section 125.13, subsection 1, or which 18 is exempt from licensure under section 125.13, subsection 2, 19 or which is a state mental health institute designated under 20 chapter 226 that provides substance abuse treatment. EXPLANATION 21 22 This bill provides a sales tax exemption for the sales price 23 of materials, supplies, and equipment sold to a substance abuse 24 treatment provider, as defined in the bill, if the materials, 25 supplies, and equipment are directly and primarily used by 26 the substance abuse treatment provider in the treatment of 27 substance abuse. By operation of Code section 423.6, an item exempt from the 29 imposition of the sales tax is also exempt from the use tax 30 imposed in Code section 423.5.



Senate Study Bill 3186 - Introduced

SENATE FILE

BY (PROPOSED COMMITTEE ON

WAYS AND MEANS BILL BY

CHAIRPERSON BOLKCOM)

A BILL FOR

- 1 An Act relating to retailers maintaining a place of business
- 2 in this state for purposes of the collection of sales and
- 3 use taxes, agreements relating to the collection of sales
- 4 and use taxes, and sales of tangible personal property and
- 5 services to the state.
- 6 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

S.F. ____

1	Section 1. Section 423.1, subsection 48, Code Supplement
2	2011, is amended to read as follows:
3	48. <u>a.</u> "Retailer maintaining a place of business in this
4	state" or any like term includes any retailer having or
5	maintaining within this state, directly or by a subsidiary,
6	an office, distribution house, sales house, warehouse, or
7	other place of business, or any representative operating
8	within this state under the authority of the retailer or its
9	subsidiary, irrespective of whether that place of business or
10	representative is located here permanently or temporarily, or
11	whether the retailer or subsidiary is admitted to do business
12	within this state pursuant to chapter 490.
13	b. (1) A retailer shall be presumed to be maintaining a
14	place of business in this state, as defined in paragraph $"a"$, if
15	any person that has substantial nexus in this state, other than
16	a person acting in its capacity as a common carrier, does any
17	of the following:
18	(a) Sells a similar line of products as the retailer and
19	does so under the same or similar business name.
20	(b) Maintains an office, distribution facility, warehouse,
21	storage place, or similar place of business in this state to
22	facilitate the delivery of property or services sold by the
23	retailer to the retailer's customers.
24	(c) Uses trademarks, service marks, or trade names in this
25	state that are the same or substantially similar to those used
26	by the retailer.
27	(d) Delivers, installs, assembles, or performs maintenance
28	services for the retailer's customers.
29	(e) Facilitates the retailer's delivery of property to
30	customers in this state by allowing the retailer's customers to
31	take delivery of property sold by the retailer at an office,
32	distribution facility, warehouse, storage place, or similar
33	place of business maintained by the person in this state.

35 are significantly associated with the retailer's ability

(f) Conducts any other activities in this state that

34

S.F.

1 to establish and maintain a market in this state for the 2 retailer's sales. (2) The presumption established in this paragraph may be 4 rebutted by a showing of proof that the person's activities in 5 this state are not significantly associated with the retailer's 6 ability to establish or maintain a market in this state for the 7 retailer's sales. c. (1) At any time on or after October 1, 2012, a retailer 9 shall be presumed to be maintaining a place of business in 10 this state, as defined in paragraph "a", if a retailer has an 11 agreement with one or more residents of this state under which 12 the resident, for a commission or other consideration, directly 13 or indirectly refers potential customers, whether by a link on 14 an internet site, telemarketing, in-person presentation, or 15 otherwise, to the retailer, if the cumulative gross receipts 16 from sales by the retailer attributable to those agreements is 17 in excess of ten thousand dollars for the twelve-month period 18 ending on the last day of the most recent calendar quarter. 19 (2) The presumption established in this paragraph may be 20 rebutted by a showing of proof that the resident with whom 21 the retailer has an agreement did not engage in any activity 22 within this state that was significantly associated with the 23 retailer's ability to establish or maintain the retailer's 24 market in this state during the preceding twelve-month period 25 ending on the last day of the most recent calendar quarter. 26 Such proof may consist of sworn written statements from all 27 the residents with whom the retailer has an agreement stating 28 that the resident did not engage in any solicitation in this 29 state on behalf of the retailer during the period in question, 30 provided that such statement is provided and obtained in good 31 faith. 32 Sec. 2. NEW SECTION. 423.13A Administration -33 effectiveness of agreements with retailers. 1. Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter to the

35 contrary, any ruling, agreement, or contract, whether written



S.F.

1 or oral, express or implied, entered into after the effective 2 date of this Act between a retailer and a state agency which 3 provides that a retailer is not required to collect sales and 4 use tax in this state despite the presence in this state of 5 a warehouse, distribution center, or fulfillment center that 6 is owned and operated by the retailer or an affiliate of the 7 retailer shall be null and void unless such ruling, agreement, 8 or contract is approved by a majority vote of both houses of 9 the general assembly. 2. For purposes of this section, "state agency" means 10 11 the executive branch, including any executive department, 12 commission, board, institution, division, bureau, office, 13 agency, or other entity of state government. "State agency" 14 does not mean the general assembly, or the judicial branch as 15 provided in section 602.1102. Sec. 3. Section 423.36, Code 2011, is amended by adding the 16 17 following new subsection: NEW SUBSECTION. 1A. a. Notwithstanding subsection 1, 19 if any person will make taxable sales of tangible personal 20 property or furnish services to any state agency, that person 21 and any affiliate shall, prior to the sale, apply for and 22 receive a permit to collect sales or use tax pursuant to this 23 section. A state agency shall not purchase tangible personal 24 property or services from any person unless that person and any 25 affiliate of that person has a valid, unexpired permit issued 26 pursuant to this section and is in compliance with all other 27 requirements in this chapter imposed upon retailers, including 28 but not limited to the requirement to collect and remit sales 29 and use tax and file sales tax returns. 30 b. For purposes of this subsection, "state agency" means 31 any executive, judicial, or legislative department, commission, 32 board, institution, division, bureau, office, agency, or other

34 EXPLANATION

33 entity of state government.

35 This bill relates to the collection of sales and use taxes

LSB 5408XC (1) 84 mm/sc

3/5



S.F.

1 by retailers maintaining a place of business in this state, 2 agreements relating to the collection of sales and use taxes, 3 and sales of tangible personal property and services to state 4 agencies. A retailer located in this state, or maintaining a place of 6 business in this state, must collect and remit sales and use 7 taxes to the department of revenue. Currently, as defined in 8 Code section 423.1, the term "retailer maintaining a place of 9 business in this state" includes certain places of business, 10 and representatives operating under the authority of the ll retailer. The bill provides that a retailer will be presumed to be 12 13 maintaining a place of business in this state if any person 14 that has substantial nexus in this state, other than a common 15 carrier, engages in any of six activities specified in the 16 bill. The presumption may be rebutted by a showing of proof 17 that the person's activities are not significantly associated 18 with the retailer's ability to establish or maintain a market 19 in this state for the retailer's sales. The bill also provides that, on or after October 1, 2012, a 21 retailer will be presumed to be maintaining a place of business 22 in this state if the retailer has an agreement with one or 23 more residents of this state whereby the residents receive 24 consideration for referring potential customers to the retailer 25 through the internet, telephone, or in person, and those 26 agreements yield in excess of \$10,000 of gross receipts per 27 year. The presumption may be rebutted by a showing of proof 28 that the residents with whom the retailer has an agreement did 29 not engage in any activity within this state during the year 30 that was significantly associated with the retailer's ability 31 to establish or maintain the retailer's market in the state, 32 which proof may consist of sworn written statements stating 33 that the resident did not engage in any solicitation in this 34 state on behalf of the retailer during the year, so long as the 35 statement is provided and obtained in good faith.



_		т.				
S	٠	r	٠			

The bill provides that any ruling, agreement, or contract 2 entered into after the effective date of the bill between a 3 retailer and a state agency which provides that a retailer is 4 not required to collect sales and use tax in this state despite 5 the presence in this state of a warehouse, distribution center, 6 or fulfillment center owned and operated by the retailer or 7 an affiliate shall be null and void unless it is specifically 8 approved by a majority vote of both houses of the general 9 assembly. For purposes of this provision of the bill, "state 10 agency" does not include the general assembly or the judicial 11 branch. The bill provides that no person shall make taxable sales 12 13 or furnish taxable services to a state agency unless that 14 person and their affiliates obtain a sales tax permit. Also, 15 the state is prohibited from purchasing taxable property 16 or services from any person unless that person and their 17 affiliates have a valid, unexpired sales tax permit and are 18 in compliance with all other sales tax laws imposed upon 19 retailers. For purposes of this provision of the bill, "state 20 agency" includes the executive branch, the general assembly, 21 and the judicial branch.